

TABLE OF CONTENTS

400 LAND USE AND AIR QUALITY	Page -2-
410. Premining and Postmining Land Use	Page -2-
411. Environmental Description	Page -2-
412. Reclamation Plan	Page -13-
413. Performance Standards	Page -14-
414. Premining Land use	Page -14-
420. Air Quality	Page -15-
421. Compliance with the Clean Air Act	Page -15-
422. Compliance Efforts	Page -15-

List of Tables

Table 4-1	Landowners
Table 4-2	Surface Ownership
Table 4-2A	Coal Ownership
Table 4-3	Grazing Allotments

List of Plates

CONFIDENTIAL	Plate 4-1	Surface Ownership	1"=2000'
	Plate 4-2	Grazing Allotments	1"=2000'
	Plate 4-3	Cultural Resources	1"=2000'
	Plate 4-4	Area of Wilderness Character	1"=2000'

List of Appendixes

CONFIDENTIAL	Appendix 4-1	Cultural Resources Information
	Appendix 4-2	Zoning Information
	Appendix 4-3	Air Quality Permit

County, Utah". This report was written in March 1986 by Don Southworth and Asa S. Nielson for the Mining and Reclamation Plan submitted to the Division by Intermountain Power Agency. A cultural Resource Inventory of the Kaiser Steel Corporation South Lease Mine Property and a Test Excavation (42EM1343 In Emery Col, East Central Utah. By Rebecca Rauch (1981). Additional inventories were conducted by Montgomery in 1998 and 1999.

Detailed archeological ground surveys were conducted at the mine site and associated disturbed area, by Montgomery Archaeological personnel. This survey was conducted in 1998 and 1999 and is included within Appendix 4-1, along with the previously mentioned reports. No additional sites were located during the 1998 or 1999 surveys which would be eligible for the National Register of Historic Places.

- 411.141.** All such sites are depicted on Plate 4-3.
- 411.141.1** The locations of cultural and historical resources listed in the National Register of Historic Places have been discussed previously in Section 411.140. Detailed descriptions of such sites are presented in Appendix 4-1. All sites are depicted in Plate 4-3.
- 411.141.2** No cemeteries are located in or within 100 feet of the proposed permit area.
- 411.141.3.** No land within the proposed permit area is within the boundaries of any units of the National System of Trails or the Wild and Scenic Rivers System.
- 411.142.** Within or adjacent to the permit area there are five historic resources that are either on or eligible for listing on the National register. There is one listed site 2.5 miles from the facility area. One eligible site has been recovered and another will be recovered prior to construction. The other two eligible sites are not expect to be impacted by operations.

SHIPO concurs with the Division's determination of "No Historic Properties Affected" for 42Em2255 and

42Em2517 that will occur after mine plan approval and before construction.

No publicly owned parks or places listed on the National Register of Historic Places would be adversely affected by the proposed coal mine.

- 411.144** Of the eighteen cultural and historical sites identified within the Lila Canyon mine permit area, only one, 42Em1222, is listed on the National Register of Historic Places. This site is approximately 2.5 miles from the surface facility. No impacts should occur at this site.
- 411.200.** Previous mining and exploration activities have occurred within the proposed permit area within the last twenty years. In the mid-1950's, the road along the bottom of Lila Canyon was constructed to allow exploration of the resources. The road intersects the Horse Canyon Highway approximately 1.4 miles to the north and loops back to the south to intersect Highway 191 and 6 to the south (see Plate 4-1). Two sealed breakouts (Plate II-2 of Horse Canyon Plan) are located in the left fork of Lila Canyon where the Lila Canyon fan was installed in the 1950's. The Lila Canyon fan was used until the closure of Horse Canyon post 1977, and therefore, the current Coal Regulatory Program has jurisdiction over this disturbance and it is included in the permit area.
- 411.210.** Coal was removed from the outcrop of Horse Canyon and transported back through the Horse Canyon Mine. Excavation indicates only a small amount of coal was previously removed.
- 411.220.** In the past, coal was removed from the Sunnyside Seam.
- 411.220.** Because the old portal has been sealed, it is difficult to ascertain the total amount of coal which had been removed.
- 411.240.** The exact date of the coal outcrop excavations is unknown. It is believed that coal was removed during

the late 1950's or early 1960's.

- 411.250.** The land use prior to outcrop excavation was the same as currently exists within the area. Wildlife habitat, grazing, and coal exploration was previously and is currently the predominant land use in the area.

412. Reclamation Plan

- 412.100.** Post mining land use will be the same as currently exists today, that being: wildlife habitat, grazing, and limited recreational activities.

- 412.110.** After all mining activity has been completed and the disturbed area regraded and reseeded, the site will enter a post reclamation phase. During the first ten years, the site will be monitored for vegetative success and erosion control. The reclaimed, revegetated area may be fenced to discourage livestock grazing until final reclamation has been achieved and the reclamation bond released.

Support activities to achieve the post-mining land use plan included: site monitoring, remedial actions including regrading, reseeded, remulching and replanting; and fencing as necessary to restrict access and grazing on the site until the reclamation bond has been released.

- 412.120.** After the reclamation bond has been released, the property will be returned to the care of the surface land owners, which, for the most part, is the BLM. Management of the site will be according to the BLM's current range management plan for the region existing at that time.

- 412.130.** Since premining land use is the same as postmining land use this section is not applicable.

- 412.140.** This post-mining program is in accordance with the Emery County and BLM management framework plans. See Correspondence with Emery County Zoning Administrator, Bryant Anderson, and the BLM,

regarding the zoning of lands within the Lila Canyon Extension included within Appendix 4-2. A Large Scale Industrial Site Plan was required by the county for any significant mining or industrial operations. A copy of the approval for the Large Scale Industrial Site Plan can be found in Appendix 4-2.

Based on the desire expressed by the BLM and/or Emery County, at the time of reclamation of the mine site, mine personnel would agree to work with the BLM and/or Emery County to achieve future land use objectives.

412.200. A Large Site Plan Approval has been filed with Emery County regarding the plans to mine coal in the Lila Canyon area. The approval process and a copy of this application are included in Appendix 4-2. A copy of the BLM post mine land use determination can be found in Appendix 4-2.

412.300. The mine operator does not propose to leave fills containing excess spoil.

413. Performance Standards

413.100 All disturbed areas will be restored to the conditions equal to or better than existed prior to disturbance.

413.200 Wildlife habitat and grazing will resume following reclamation activities of the mine site. No alternative postmining land uses, nor higher or better uses are being proposed.

413.300. No alternative post-mining land use is being proposed at this time.

414. Premining Land use: It is the operations intent to return the mine properties to its pre-mine use. The reclamation practices to be implemented as outlined in chapter five have a proven record of success.

420. Air Quality.

- 421.** Compliance with the Clean Air Act: Mining and reclamation operations will be conducted in compliance with the requirements of the Clean Air Act and other applicable state, federal statutes.

- 422.** Compliance Efforts: Appendix 4-3 contains the "Intent to Approve" and the actual "Approval Order" for the air quality permit obtained from the Utah Bureau of Air Quality.

- 423.** Since Lila Canyon Mine is an underground operation this section is not applicable.
 - 423.100** Since Lila Canyon Mine is an underground operation this section is not applicable.

 - 423.200** Since Lila Canyon Mine is an underground operation this section is not applicable.

- 424.** Since Lila Canyon Mine is an underground operation this section is not applicable.

- 425.** Since Lila Canyon Mine is an underground operation this section is not applicable.

REFERENCES

Stephens, Don, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Federal Coal Leases Map, 1990.

Division of Water Rights, PLAT program

Emery County Recorder's Office

TABLE OF CONTENTS

300. BIOLOGY	Page -3-
310. Introduction	Page -3-
311. Vegetative, fish, and wildlife resources	Page -3-
312. Potential impacts	Page -3-
313. Proposed reclamation designed	Page -3-
320. Environmental Description	Page -3-
321. Vegetation Information	Page -3-
322. Fish and Wildlife Information	Page -4-
323. Maps and Aerial Photographs	Page -11-
330. Operation Plan	Page -13-
331. The permit area	Page -13-
332. The extent and degree of subsidence	Page -14-
333. Major Impact	Page -17-
340. Reclamation Plan	Page -22-
341. Revegetation	Page -22-
342. Fish and Wildlife	Page -27-
350. Performance Standards	Page -28-
351. General Requirement	Page -28-
352. Contemporaneous Reclamation	Page -28-
353. Revegetation	Page -28-
354. Timing	Page -30-
355. Mulch	Page -30-
356. Standards for Success	Page -30-
357. Extended Responsibility Period	Page -33-
358. Protection of Fish, Wildlife Values	Page -39-

surface area. A copy of the report is included in Appendix 3-1.

As requested by the Division, Canyon sweetvetch, Cliffs blazing star and creutzfeldt-flower will be surveyed for at least the year construction begins or one year prior to construction.

- 321.200.** A determination of the productivity of the land within and around the permit extension area was implemented by Dean Stacy, Range Management Specialist for the NRCS Natural Resources Conservation Service, and is included in Appendix 3-2. Productivity of the vegetation in the grass-shrub resource area was 450#/acre. The pinyon juniper area to be disturbed the production was estimated to be 250 to 350 #/acre. The pinyon Juniper area, within the disturbed area, will be reclaimed to a grass shrub community.
- 322.** Included in the permit extension application is fish and wildlife resource information for the extension area and adjacent areas.
- 322.100.** The scope and detail of the fish and wildlife resource information presented in this chapter is sufficient to design the protection and enhancement plan.
- 322.200.** Site specific resource information necessary to address the respective species or habitats is included.
- 322.210.** The United States Fish and Wildlife Service publish yearly, in the federal Register, lists of endangered and threatened species. TABLE 3-1 cites federally listed threatened or endangered species which may occur in this area of Utah. Three species listed are potential inhabitants of the general area of Lila Canyon; the black-footed ferret, MSO, and bald eagle.

The 2000 model for Mexican Spotted Owl Habitat

Table 3-2 Ranking of Wildlife Habitat

<u>Species</u>	<u>Permit/lease Area</u>	<u>Management Area</u>
Rocky Mt. Big Horn (Seasonal)	800 Acres	5,411 Acres
Elk (Winter habitat)	8,960 Acres	19,840 Acres
Elk (Summer habitat)	0 Acres	1,280 Acres
Mule Deer (Critical)	6,720 Acres	9,280 Acres
Mule Deer (Year Long)	960 Acres	16,000 Acres
Pronghorn Antelope (Year Long)	0 Acres	12,160 Acres

It is important to note that the actual disturbed area (approximately 42.6 acres) is not critical elk or deer winter range but is habitat for Rocky Mountain Big Horn Sheep.

According to DWR, Rocky Mountain Bighorn Sheep spend all year along the escarpments in the Lila Canyon area of the Book Cliffs. DWR and the Division visited the proposed disturbed area on June 11, 2002. Prior to the visit, the DWR representative was concerned that sheep may need to move further up the cliff when traveling the escarpments because of the mine and that sheep would likely leave the area. After the visit, the DWR representative felt that the sheep use of Lila Canyon may not be affected. The change in opinion may be due to the fact that the DWR representative was not familiar with the specifics of the mine plan until the site visit.

Rocky Mountain Big Horn Sheep appear to have a low tolerance for disturbance. Considering the low population density and the abundance of suitable similar habitat this impact appears to be slight.

The loss of range for Big Horn Sheep is mitigated and is defined in the Environmental

Assessment submitted in association with the Right-Of-Way applications.

The USFWS recognizes that the permit area is within range of endangered species, including the black-footed ferret, MSO, and the bald eagle (Letter dated February 4, 1998, Appendix 3-3).

Raptor surveys were initiated in 1998 and continued through 2005 with the exception of 2004. These surveys were initiated before ground-breaking of the Lila project. The results of these surveys are in Appendix 3-5. The entire Book Cliffs escarpment within the permit area was inventoried for cliff nesting raptors. In addition, a 1-mile buffer zone was inventoried around areas of potential development.

None of the Eagle nests in the close proximity to the mines surface facilities (less than 1/4 mile). have been active nor tended in the last three years. However, historically one active and one tended Golden Eagle Nest is within close proximity to the mines surface facilities. After consultation with USFW, Laura Roma, UDWR, Chris Colt, and BLM, Dave Mills, it was determined that there was a high probability these nest sites would be abandoned. A cooperative agreement with the regulatory agencies and UEI was finalized and is made part of the mitigation for the Lila Canyon EA. One nest discussed above, also lies in an area of potential subsidence which is a mute point due to its close proximity to the mine site. Since the nests are located so close to the mine surface facility, their future potential use was deemed to be lost and were so mitigated by a prey base off-site vegetation treatment project approved by the USFWS, UDWR and BLM (See page 19 for BLM mitigation information).

However, if this nest(s) or any future nest is lost as a result of mining activities (subsidence), UEI

is committed to working with the Division who will then consult with USFWS and UDWR for mitigation requirements.

The BLM-lead mitigation project is based on the premise that there is sufficient nest sites in the area to accommodate the population base. The limiting factors appears to be available prey base. Mitigation is designed to enhance the prey base while concurrently enhancing habitat for big game, deer, elk, and bighorn sheep.

In addition, there are a number of aquatic Threatened and Endangered (T&E) species associated with the Colorado drainage systems. In the Lila Canyon Permit Area, there are no perennial streams, or ephemeral drainages which are in close enough proximity to perennial streams which could pose a potential threat to any aquatic species.

- 322.230.** All known species or habitats needing special protection under state or federal law have been addressed.
- 322.300.** Adequate copies of the Mine Reclamation Plan have been submitted to the Division to allow for distribution to the Fish and Wildlife Service for their review.
- 323.** Maps or aerial photographs of the permit area and adjacent areas have been provided. Plate 3-1 Wildlife Habitats, is a map that shows all critical habitat, raptor nests and all special habitat features. This plate will be updated on an as needed bases to reflect current conditions such as new raptor nests and/or changes in wildlife use.
- 323.100.** The location of the proposed reference area is shown on Figure 1 of Appendix 3-1. Appendix 3-1 is the report for the 2003 vegetation inventory. The reference area for the mine site disturbance was established during the summer of 2003. The reference area was chosen in an

area which represents the natural premining conditions of the permit area. The reference area will facilitate the determination of successful revegetation and the resultant final bond release for the Applicant.

323.200. Monitoring locations are shown on Plate 3-1 and can also be found on the raptor inventory map in Appendix 3-5.

323.300. Protection facilities: There will be no facilities used exclusively for the protection or enhancement of fish and wildlife.

This Area Left Intentionally Blank

323.400. Plate 3-2 Identifies each vegetative type and plant community. The sample locations used during the vegetation inventory can be found on Figure 1 of Appendix 3-1. Critical or high priority wildlife use areas can be correlated to vegetation with the incorporation of the Wildlife Map, Plate 3-1.

Appendix 7-8 provides a description of each water monitoring location. In Summary monitoring locations L-6-G, L-7-G, and L-11-G have a habitat overstory of Douglas Fir-Mountain Brush association. Water monitoring location L-8-G has a habitat of predominantly pinyon - juniper and sagebrush grass associations. Water monitoring locations L-9-G, L-10-G, and L-12-G have some minor wet meadow habitat with an overstory of pinyon-juniper and sagebrush grass immediately adjacent along each side of the sites. Water monitoring sites L-16-G and L-17-G are both seeps and have a habitat of a mix of grasses and salt desert shrub with some invasive tamarisk.

Sites L-1-S, L-2-S, L-3-S, L-13-S, L-14-S and L-15-S are dry washes with a habitat consisting of sagebrush with an overstory of pinion-juniper.

Monitoring site L-4-S and L-5-G are for sediment pond discharge and for the mine discharge and have a habitat consisting of an overstory of pinion-juniper.

330. Operation Plan. A plan for protection of vegetation, fish and wildlife resources follows:

331. The permit area is approximately 5,992.07 acres of which only 42.6 acres are within the surface disturbance area. All incidental disturbance, which will not be utilized in operations, will be revegetated with an interim seed mix proven beneficial to wildlife. The revegetation plan is addressed in Section 341 and the seed mixes are addressed in Tables 3-4 and 3-5. Revegetation will occur

**Table 3-3
Time Table of Reclamation**

April 16, 2020	Begin Demolition
November 15, 2020	Complete Demolition
April 16, 2021	Commence Earthwork
August 30, 2021	Completion of Phase 1 (Earthwork) Lower Area
September 1, 2021	Begin Earthwork Road / Portal Upper Area
October 1, 2021	Seeding and Mulching (Weather dependent) Completion of Earthwork Upper Area
November 1, 2021	Fencing
November 15, 2021	Reclamation Completed
July 2025	Ocular Estimates of Success (Remedial seeding if necessary September 2026)
October 2023	Planting Seedlings (If Needed)
July 2027	Quantitative Vegetation Inventory
August 2029	Quantitative Vegetation Inventory Site and Reference Area
August 2034	Quantitative Vegetation Inventory of Referenced Area and Project Site, Bond Release Criteria

The tentative life of a mine is twenty years depending on market and mining conditions. As such, the time table is generic and no set year will be specified for the cessation and abandonment of operations.

- (2) Participate in a BLM habitat enhancement program on 70+ acres-conversion from Pinyon/Juniper to shrubs, forbs, and grasses.

The overseeing agency for the EA mitigation/enhancement will be the BLM. The implementation dates, and project locations will not be determined until the BLM notice to proceed is given, after permit approval. The Permittee will submit the BLM mitigation plan as an Appendix to this volume within one year of the initial mine construction. The BLM plan will include: project goal, expected benefits, project procedures, company commitment, implementation dates, project location and agencies contacts.

333.100. This section is addressed in 333. And 333.300.

333.200. This section is addressed in 333. And 333.300.

333.300 The goal of the mine is to construct all facilities and conduct mining in such a manner to minimize adverse impacts to wildlife. These measures will include but are not limited to:

1. Interim revegetation with desirable plant species for wildlife, with the exception of transportation corridors.
2. Speed limits on all roads to lesson potential for possible animal/vehicular collisions.
3. Wildlife awareness training to be incorporated into the annual safety training for all employees.
4. Possible restrictions on firearms on the mine site, and restrictions on off road vehicle usage to lesson disturbance.
5. The Operator will ensure that DWR surveys for cliff nesting raptors within proposed facilities areas at least two years prior and one year following construction. The Division, in

consultation with DWR, cleared the two consecutive year requirement if the mine begins construction sometime between 2005 and February 2006. This clearance is because UEI already had eight years of data as well as data for spring 2005. The Operator will continue annual raptor surveys in 2006.

6. An active golden eagle nest, with young, was documented during the 1999 spring raptor survey. The nest is located in the left fork of Lila Canyon within the 1-mile buffer zone. (See Plate 3-1). A consultation with USF&W, BLM, and UDWR was held in the fall of 1999. Line of site and potential mitigation was addressed during this meeting. The results of this consultation are addressed in Sec 322.220 and the Lila Canyon EA. This nest was not active in 2000, 2001, 2002, or 2003.
7. The Operator will adhere to exclusionary periods when initiating construction and final reclamation projects. The exclusionary periods include: raptors (Feb 1 - July 1), Bighorn sheep lambing (May 1 - June 15), and Pronghorn (May15 - June 20).

The Applicant does not plan to monitor any wildlife species during the life of the operation with the exception of raptors. Helicopter spring raptor surveys will be conducted at a minimum of a 1-mile radius around any new or potentially disruptive mining activity, 2-years prior and annually after the proposed activity.

The mine will emphasize their commitment to legal requirements of firearm and off-road vehicle-use by employees. This type of program has been adopted by the operator and will continue throughout the operation. An education program aimed at minimizing potential negative impacts by employees will be presented during the Operators annual retaining programs. Employees will be informed about the wildlife in the area and about which species are protected. They will

be counseled to refrain from poaching or harassing animals and about the need to preserve the wildlife. They will also be instructed on the danger of animals on the road during dusk and night hours and consequently the need to reduce speed to avoid colliding with animals difficult to see in these periods of poor light. All threatened or endangered wildlife sighted within or adjacent to the permit area will be reported to the appropriate state and / or federal agency.

The location and construction of the haulage road, as well as measures for the protection of surface hydrology, from sedimentation, including the sedimentation pond and other drainage control structures, are discussed in Chapter 7, Hydrology.

Any waters discharged from the facility will be monitored in accordance with UPDES Permit No.UTG040024. Major disturbances will be scheduled to avoid deer / antelope fawning times.

No use of pesticides or chemicals that have serious consequences to plants or wildlife will be used on the permit area, unless recommended by a regulatory agency and under their direction.

Prevention of fires and their spreading outside the permit area will be accomplished through; water sprays, and fire extinguishers located at all facilities . Wild fires will be addressed by the appropriate state and federal agencies. Operation and reclamation activities will be done in compliance with the Endangered Species Act of 1973. As instructed by the Bureau of land Management and the Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, fencing will be removed when DOGM determines that all reclamation standards have been met. Further measures taken to enhance wildlife habitat during reclamation are discussed under the "Reclamation Plans" section of this chapter.

The interim reseeding of small areas will provide some small amounts of additional forage and seed. Reseeding will particularly benefit rodents and

passerine birds seeking seeds in this sparse vegetative type. The seeding of sediment pond slopes usually provides a bonus crop of seeds as the plants are watered by intermittent runoff.

Within the disturbed area, there are areas of undisturbed ground such as in topsoil storage areas. These areas will be posted so as to preclude trespass by vehicles and/or mine equipment. In addition, dust control will be practiced throughout the life of the mine to minimize impacts from blowing dust .

The sediment pond on the disturbed area will hold water during short periods and will provide some additional surface water for wildlife. The stored water may prolong use of that portion of the winter range by deer because water is often the limiting factor on dry winter ranges. Migrating small birds and mourning doves will also utilize this water to recuperate during their flights, as well as a small indigenous flock of chukkers. In the event the water in the pond were to contain any material which would be hazardous to wildlife (ex: oil, grease), the material would be removed by the use of petroleum selected filtration material. The filtration material will be used when an apparent sheen is visible on the pond. If hazardous materials are observed the Division will be notified immediately to develop a protection plan for wildlife. The pond will be monitored visually daily by surface personnel for signs of oil and grease.

340. Reclamation Plan.

341. A reclamation plan for final revegetation is presented below.

341.100. TABLE 3-3 is a timetable of reclamation activities upon cessation of operation. The tentative life of a mine is twenty years depending on market and mining conditions. As such, the time table is generic and no set year will be specified for the cessation and abandonment of operations.

341.200. This section is addressed in 341.210.

341.210. TABLE 3-4 indicates the species and amounts per acre of seeds to be used in revegetation.

The seed mixture used to revegetate the disturbed areas at Lila Canyon Mine is given on TABLE 3-4, along with the rates of application. The seed mixture was developed for the disturbed area with respect to a number of considerations. Climatic conditions of area and the availability of water were reviewed to assess the need for drought-tolerant species. The vegetation information was evaluated to determine the seed mixture needs corresponding to productivity, cover and diversity requirements. Data was gleaned from the soils report to select species adapted to the physical and chemical characteristics of the potential seedbed.

341.220. The disturbed area will be reclaimed after all operations have ceased at the mine site and all pertinent structures have been removed. The coal will be loaded out and the surface will be left relatively free of debris. The area will be recontoured to approximate pre-mine configurations. The soil will then be ripped to a depth of 16 -18 inches.

The previously salvaged top soil will then be redistributed over the total disturbed area. Soil depth and soil cover are addressed in Chapter 2.

The seedbed will be prepared by completing the final grading and again either gouged or ripped to a depth of 6-18 inches or to bedrock. Ripping the soil will be completed at a speed that maximizes the action of the ripper shanks and promotes spoil material disruption to the required depth.

During the final ripping or gouging process, seedbed material will be collected and sent to a laboratory for analysis to determine fertilizer requirements. The fertilizer recommendations will be added to the soil at the specified rate of application. Seed and fertilizer will be distributed utilizing a hydroseeder. Fertilizer and seed will not be mixed during hydroseeding operations.

Hydroseeding operations will not be conducted when wind velocities would interfere with the even distribution of the material. All efforts will be made to attain an even distribution of seed. (See Appendix 5.8)

Once Hydroseeding is complete, the area will be hydromulched, see Appendix 5-8 and Section 341.230.

The area will be seeded and fertilized (if needed) with the recommended species (see TABLE 3-4), and nutrients at the specified rate of application. At present a general recommendation indicates that 100 pounds per acre of 16-16-8 will need to be added as a nutrient.

All efforts will be made to insure the quality of materials purchased for reclamation activities are maintained throughout all work. Commercially purchased seed will have the seed names, lot number, percentages of purity, germination, hard seed and percentage of maximum weed seed count clearly marked on each container. No seed will be accepted if they contain seeds of a state-recognized noxious weed species. Sources for "common" seed should be those with climatic and elevational characteristics as close to site characteristics as possible. Legume seed will be inoculated with the correct Rhizobium.

- 341.230.** The site will be hydro-seeded with seed and an initial 500#/acre of mulch and 100#/acre of tac agent. Followed shortly by an additional 1500 to 2000#/acre of mulch. Finally, an additional 100#/acre of tac and fertilizer, choice and application rate to be determined by the testing in section 243, will be applied. Fertilizer and seeds will not be mixed together during the hydro-mulching operations.
- 341.240.** There will be no irrigation or supplementary water used during or after the revegetation of the area. There are no planned pest or disease control measures for the mine site reclamation. Pest or disease control measures may be included in this plan if results from the test plot and / or reference area indicate a need. The measures will be consistent with proper rangeland and wildlife management.

<p align="center">Table 3.4/3.5 INTERIM AND FINAL RECLAMATION SEED MIX Recommended Seed Mix for Lila Canyon Mine</p>							
Species	Latin Name	Seeds/lb	# Seeds per Acre Planted	%Mix Planted	Seeding Rate Lbs / acre	Seeds / ft ²	
Grasses							
Needle And Thread	Stipa Comata	115,000	230,432	5	2.00	5.3	
Indian Ricegrass	Achnatherum humenoides	141,000	282,269	6	2.00	6.5	
Basin Wild Rye	Leymus cinereus	130,000	129,373	3	1.00	3.0	
Galleta	Hilaria jamesii	314,500	313,632	6	1.00	7.2	
Bluebunch Wheatgrass	Pseudoroegneria spicata	140,000	139,392	3	1.00	3.2	
Slender Wheatgrass	Elymus trachycaulus	159,000	317,988	6	2.00	7.3	
Blue Gamma	Bouteloua gracilis	825,000	827,640	17	1.00	19.0	
Subtotal						51.4	
Forbs							
Blue Flax	Linum lewisii	293,000	294,030	6	1.00	6.8	
Palmer Penstemon	Penstemon palmeri	610,000	152,460	3	0.25	3.5	
Globemallow	Sphaeralcea ambigua	500,000	250,470	5	0.50	5.8	
Indian Paintbrush	Castilleja linariaefolia	4,915,000	479,160	10	0.10	11.0	
Fringed Sage	Artemisia frigida	4,536,000	435,600	9	0.10	10.0	
Subtotal						37.0	
Shrubs							
Wyoming Big Sage	Artemisia tridentata	2,576,000	653,400	13	0.25	15.0	
Green Rabbitbrush	Chrysothamnus nauseosus	400,000	41,382	1	0.10	1.0	
Fourwing Saltbush	Atriplex canescens	52,000	43,560	1	0.84	1.0	
Winterfat	Ceratoides lanata	56,700	56,628	1	1.00	1.3	
Shadscale	Antriplex confertifolia	64,900	64,904	1	1.00	1.5	
Cliffrose	Cowania mexicana	64,600	64,469	1	1.00	1.5	
Black Sage	Artemisia nova	907,200	230,868	5	0.25	5.3	
Subtotal						26.5	
TOTAL PER ACRE			16,799,900	5,007,658	100	16.39	115

341.250. A reference area for the mine site disturbance was established adjacent to the proposed facilities during the summer of 2003 (Figure 1, Appendix 3-1). The reference area was chosen in an area which represents the natural premining conditions of the permit area. This reference area will facilitate the determination of successful revegetation and the resultant final bond release for the Applicant.

Comparisons of the revegetated area and the reference area will be made using the data obtained from the ninth and tenth year sampling. This data will be used to obtain statistical information that will show the site meets the requirements for bond release.

341.300. The methods outlined have a proven performance based on the successful reclamation of the Horse Canyon Mine in the immediate drainage to the north (less than two miles) in like habitat and aspect.

The Operator will conduct a study to determine the optimum time for seeding warm seasons species (refer to page 29).

342. Fish and Wildlife. A fish and wildlife plan follows:

342.100. The sediment pond will be maintained through the life of the operation and will be removed when effluent criteria is met following reclamation.

342.200. Rangeland for domestic stock is the secondary intended postmining land use with wildlife habitat as the primary land use. Plant species appropriate for enhancing the wildlife habitat were selected on the basis of known wildlife requirements including nutritional value for fish and wildlife, use as cover for fish and wildlife and ability to support and enhance fish and wildlife habitat. The Pinyon/Juniper area will be enhanced and reclaimed to the Grass/Shrub community

type. The habitat type provides excellent winter range for big game, as well as, an increase in rodent populations which in turn are beneficial to raptors. The Lila Canyon EA has stipulated that in excess of 70 acres of wildlife habitat will be enhanced to offset negative impacts associated with the disturbance created by the mine-through the life of the mine and until such time as the site is fully reclaimed.

342.210. This section is addressed in 342.200.

342.220. This section is addressed in 342.200.

342.230. This section is addressed in 342.200.

342.300. This section is not applicable.

342.400. This section is not applicable.

350. Performance Standards

351. All coal mining and reclamation operations will be carried out according to plans provided under R645-301-330 through R645-301-340.

352. Lila Canyon Mine will implement contemporaneous reclamation on all areas that are disturbed through construction or in the course of mining that will not be utilized for future activity that constitutes continued disturbance.

353. General Requirements. The Permittee will establish on regraded areas and on all other disturbed areas a vegetative cover that is in accordance with the approved permit and reclamation plan. The first available season following abandonment / completion the area will be seeded and mulch in accordance with the approved reclamation plan.

353.100 The contemporaneous seed mix TABLE 3-5 is capable of self-regeneration.

The seed mix in Table 3-5 is designed to be compatible with native plant species and beneficial to the animals indigenous to the area for both forage and cover.

All seed used in contemporaneous revegetation will be certified and in compliance with all state and federal laws governing seeding.

353.130. The vegetative cover will be at least equal in extent of cover to the natural vegetation of the area; and

353.140. Capable of stabilizing the soil surface from erosion.

353.200. The reestablished plant species will:

353.210. Be compatible with the approved postmining land use:

353.220. Have the same seasonal characteristics of growth as the original vegetation:

353.230. Be capable of self-regeneration and plant succession:

353.240. Be compatible with the plant and animal species of the area; and:

353.250. Meet the requirements of applicable Utah and federal seed, poisonous and noxious plant; and introduced species laws or regulations.

353.300. The Division may grant exception to the requirements of 353.220 and 353.230 when the species are necessary to achieve a quick-growing, temporary, stabilizing cover, and measures to establish permanent vegetation are included in the approved permit and reclamation plan.

353.400. There are no prime farm lands within the permit area or

anticipated crop lands.

- 354.** Timing: Seeding will occur between September 30 and may proceed up until March 30 depending on snow and frost condition

DOGMA has expressed a concern over the fall planting of the warm season species, Blue grama and Galleta. Both of these species are in evidence at the Horse Canyon Site, which was reclaimed in the fall of 1991. However, UEI is committed to use these species in the interim seed mix, adjacent to the sediment pond. Area 1, the Southeast corner, and Area 4 the Northwest corner of the pond disturbance, will be seeded mid summer (July) following the construction. Area 2, the Southwest quarter and Area 3 the Northeast quarter of the disturbance, will be seeded late fall (October) following construction. The line separating the four areas will be staked on the ground. Ocular estimates of the success of the reclamation will be implemented each fall for 3 years following the reclamation. In year 4, if there appears to be an apparent difference in success, a quantitative sample will be taken. The sample will identify both species composition as well as overall vegetative cover for both areas.

If in the event a conclusion as to the timing of planting results in a significant degree of success, the reclamation plan can be modified during the 5 year renewal process.

- 355.** Mulch will be applied on the same bases as indicated for permanent reclamation.

- 356.** Standards for Success:

356.100 Success of revegetation will be judged on the effectiveness of the vegetation for the approved postmining land use, the extent of cover compared to the extent of cover of the reference area.

- 356.110.** Standards for success, statistically valid sampling techniques for measuring success, and approved methods are identified in the Division's "Vegetation Information Guidelines, were

followed closely. (See "Lila Canyon Vegetation Inventory" found in Appendix 3-1)

356.120. Standards for success recommended in the "Vegetation Information Guidelines" were followed closely. (See "Lila Canyon Vegetation Inventory" found in Appendix 3-1)

356.200. Standards for success will be applied in accordance with the approved postmining land use of wildlife and incidental use by domestic stock.

356.210. This Section does not apply since the area is post mining wildlife habitat, with incidental use by domestic stock.

356.220. This Section does not apply since there are no agriculture lands within the permit area and no prime farm lands. See Chapter 2, Appendix 2-1 (Prime Farmland Letter).

356.230. Success of vegetation will be determined on the basis of tree and shrub stocking and vegetative ground cover. Such parameters are described as follows:

The requirements for cover, productivity and woody plant density are, at least 90% of the cover, woody plant density and productivity of the reference area with 90% statistical adequacy. The site will be sampled in a manner similar to the method used to sample the reference area.

Diversity will be determined with the following method:

- 1) All species encountered with at least a 20% frequency in the vegetation sampling will be categorized into life forms. The life form categories that will be used are

native grass, native broadleaf forbs, native shrub, desirable introduced, and undesirable. Undesirable species are those generally classified as weeds or that are poisonous to livestock. If there is any question whether a species should be considered undesirable, the Division and UtahAmerican will consult with the Emery County Weed Department.

- 2) The standard will be that the reclaimed area must have at least as many native grass, native broadleaf forbs, and native shrub species occurring at 20% or greater frequency as the reference area. For example, if the reference area has 3 native shrub species occurring at 20% or greater frequency, the reclaimed area must also have this many species. The species do not need to be the same.

Essentially the same method would be used to judge seasonality, but the only categories would be warm and cool season.

Erosion control relative to both vegetation density and species composition would be based on effluent standards as committed in the UDPES permit. All drainages leading away from the permit area will be sampled as often as practical. When effluent standards are met, the vegetation will have demonstrated its erosion control effectiveness. Woody plant density for the entire area will be established with 1,500 plants per acre, unless the Divisions consultation with area agencies determines a different density.

356.231. (See Section 256.230)

356.232. Tree stocking / woody plant density will

meet or exceed UDOGM guidelines for bond release.

356.233. Success standards for vegetative ground cover: (See Section 256.230)

356.240. This Section does not apply since no portion of the permit area will be used for industrial, commercial or residential use.

356.250. No pre-law mining occurred on the Lila Canyon Permit area.

356.300. Lila Canyon Mine is committed to maintain siltation structures until vegetative cover is adequate to allow runoff to meet affluent limits as directed by UDOGM at a minimum two years following vegetation establishment.

356.400. Lila Canyon Mine will have all disturbance associated with removal of siltation structures seeded and mulch in accordance with the approved revegetation plan.

357. Revegetation: Extended Responsibility Period.

357.100. The period of extended responsibility for successful vegetation will begin after the last year of seeding, fertilization, irrigation, or other work, excluding approved husbandry practices.

357.200. Vegetation parameters will equal or exceed the approved success standard during the growing seasons for the last two years of the responsibility period. The period of extended responsibility will continue for five or ten years based on precipitation data.

357.210. Since Lila Canyon has an average annual precipitation of less than 26.0 inches this

section is not applicable.

357.220. The mine plan area averages nine inches at the lowest elevation (area of greatest disturbance) to fourteen to sixteen inches at the highest elevation. Lila Canyon Mine will assume the ten year bond liability period.

357.300. Husbandry Practices - General Information

357.301. Lila Canyon Mine would like to reserve the right to apply for augmentation of reclaimed area extending the bond liability period on a site specific case scenario.

357.302. Husbandry practices proposed for the reclaimed areas are not necessitated by inadequate grading practices, adverse soil conditions, or poor reclamation procedures.

357.303. The Division will consider the entire area that is bonded within the same increment, as defined in R645-301-820.110, when calculating the extent of area that may be treated by husbandry practices.

357.304. If it is necessary to seed or plant in excess of the limits set forth under R645-301-357.300, the Division may allow a separate extended responsibility period for these reseeded or replanted areas in accordance with R645-301-820.330.

357.310. Reestablishing trees and shrubs

357.311. Trees or shrubs may be replanted or reseeded at a rate of up to a cumulative total of 20% of the required stocking rate through 40% of the extended responsibility period.

357.312. Lila Canyon Mine has incorporated wood plant / tree seeding into the seed mix (see TABLE 3-4). If after two years following seeding and mulching it is apparent that woody plant density / tree cover appear to be insufficient for bond release; the mine may elect to re-enter selected areas and augment the direct seeding with either / or containerized or bare root seedlings, this determination will need to be made on a site specific bases. The goal for bond release is the establishment of 1500 woody plants per acre.

357.320. Based on similar reclamation projects in adjacent areas, the need to control weeds other than by selected removal is unlikely. In the unlikely event that weed control is required by chemical means, R645-357357.321 will be followed. In the unlikely event that weed control is required by Biological means, R645-357.323 will be followed. In the unlikely event that weed control is required by mechanical means, R645-357.322 will be followed.

357.321. In the unlikely event that weed control is required by Chemical means, R645-357.321 will be followed by mine personnel.

357.322. In the unlikely event that weed control is required by Mechanical means, R645-357.322 will be followed by mine personnel.

357.323. In the unlikely event that weed control is required by Biological means, R645-357.323 will be followed by mine personnel.

357.324. In the unlikely event that weed

control practices damage desirable vegetation, R645-357.324 will be followed by mine personnel.

357.330. Wildlife habitat is the priority post mining land use. As such, control of wildlife is not anticipated.

357.331. Wildlife habitat is the priority post mining land use. As such, control of wildlife is not anticipated.

357.332. Mine personnel do not anticipate a need to implement control measures for small mammals or insects. However, in the unlikely event that control is necessary, R645-357.332 will be followed. The Division must approved animal control methods sited in R645-357.332.

357.340. Natural Disasters and Illegal Activities Occurring After Phase II Bond Release. Where necessitated by a natural disaster, excluding climatic variation, or illegal activities, such as vandalism, not caused by any lack of planning, design, or implementation of the mining and reclamation plan on the part of the Permittee, the seeding and planting of the entire area which is significantly affected by the disaster or illegal activities will be allowed as an accepted husbandry practice and thus will not restart the extended responsibility period. Appendix C of the Division's "Vegetation Information Guidelines" references publications that show methods used to revegetate damaged land. Examples of natural disasters that may necessitate reseeding which will not restart the extended responsibility period include wildfires,

earthquakes, and mass movements originating outside the disturbed area.

357.341. The extent of the area where seeding and planting will be allowed will be determined by the Division in cooperation with the Permittee.

357.342. All applicable revegetation success standards will be achieved on areas reseeded following a disaster, including R645-301-356.232 for areas with a designated postmining land use of forestry or wildlife.

357.343. Seeding and planting after natural disasters or illegal activities will only be allowed in areas where Phase II bond release has been granted.

357.350. No Irrigation is anticipated.

357.360. Rills and gullies in excess of eight inches width and / or depth will be repaired on a seasonal bases. Repairs will be made in such manner that minimizes additional disturbance and yet is cost effective based on site specific conditions.

357.361. After the first 20% of the extended responsibility period but prior to the end of the first 60% of the responsibility period or until Phase II bond release, whichever comes first, highly erodible area and rill and gully repair will be considered augmentative, and will thus restart the responsibility period, if the area to be repaired is greater than

3% of the total disturbed area or if a continuous area is larger than one acre.

357.362. The extent of the affected area will be determined by the Division in cooperation with the Permittee.

357.363. The area affected by the repair of highly erodible areas and rills and gullies is defined as any area that is reseeded as a result of the repair. Also included in the affected areas are interspacial areas of thirty feet or less between repaired rills and gullies. Highly erodible areas are those areas which cannot usually be stabilized by ordinary conservation treatments and if left untreated can cause severe erosion or sediment *damage*.

357.364. The repair and/or treatment of rills and gullies which result from a deficient surface water control or grading plan, as defined by the recurrence of rills and gullies, will be considered an augmentative practice and will thus restart the extended responsibility period.

357.365. The areas of concern on the initial reclamation are those natural drainage channels which will be reconstructed during the earth moving phase of reclamation. Specific design and specifications are included in Chapter 7 (Drainage Design). All regraded areas in excess of three percent slope will be sacrificed to aid in the retention of moisture and

minimize erosion. Areas in excess of 3:1 slopes will receive additional mulch and tac to facilitate vegetation establishment.

358. Protection of Fish, Wildlife Values: Mine personnel will be trained annually on environmental awareness, a portion of the training will deal with wildlife concerns, such as avoidance during stress periods, caution in driving to and from work during peak usage periods, recognition of any threatened and endangered species etc. Speed limits will be posted to minimize vehicular / wildlife accidents. In addition, all suitable water encountered during mining will be discharged in such a manner to make it available to wildlife.

358.100. Appendix 3-3 is a letter from U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service identifying all threatened and endangered species that could occur in the permit area or within a one-half mile proximity. All mine personnel will be trained to identify these species and instructed to notify the environmental coordinator at the mine. The environmental coordinator will confirm, if possible, the identification, notify the Division, and then take what ever actions are necessary to safeguard both the species and it's habitat.

In addition, a threatened and endangered species inventory will be conducted prior to any disturbance. Historical as well as current threatened and endangered inventories are included in Appendix 3-4.

Prior to any disturbance a raptor inventory will be conducted to ensure that no raptors or their nests or young would be adversely impacted through any mining or mine related activity. A copy of historical raptor data as well as current survey results are attached as Appendix 3-5.

A one-half mile buffer zone of no disturbance during critical nesting periods will be maintained during that portion of the year that the nest sites are active.

- 358.200.** No coal mining and reclamation operations will be conducted in a manner which would result in the unlawful taking of a bald or golden eagle, its nests, or any of the eggs.
- 358.300.** This section is addressed in 358.200.
- 358.400.** There are no wetlands and / or riparian areas within the area of potential disturbance.
- 358.500.** Each operator will, to the extent possible using the best technology currently available:
- 358.510.** All power and transmission lines will be designed with the best technology available to safeguard raptors.
 - 358.520.** All structures; fences, conveyors etc., will be designed to allow free movement of large mammals except in those areas where it is necessary to preclude large animals for their own safety; example: power substations, oil storage area etc.
 - 358.530.** All structures; fences, conveyors etc., will be designed to allow free movement of large mammals except in those areas where it is necessary to preclude large animals for their own safety; example: power substations, oil storage area etc.

**County Lists of Utah's Federally Listed
Threatened(T), Endangered(E), and Candidate(C) Species**

Emery County		
<u>Common Name</u>	<u>Scientific Name</u>	<u>Status</u>
Jones Cycladenia	<i>Cycladenia humilis var jonesii</i>	T
Maguire Daisy	<i>Erigeron maguirei</i>	T
Last Chance Townsendia	<i>Townsendia aprica</i>	T
Barneby Reed-mustard	<i>Schoenocrambe barnebyi</i>	E
San Rafael Cactus	<i>Pediocactus despainii</i>	E
Winkler Pincushion Cactus	<i>Pediocactus winkleri</i>	T
Wright Fishhook Cactus	<i>Sclerocactus wrightiae</i>	E
Humpback Chub	<i>Gila cypha</i>	E
Bonytail	<i>Gila elegans</i>	E
Colorado Pikeminnow	<i>Ptychocheilus lucius</i>	E
Razorback Sucker	<i>Xyrauchen texanus</i>	E
Bald Eagle - Breeding	<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>	T
Yellow-billed Cuckoo - Possibly	<i>Coccyzus americanus</i>	C
Mexican Spotted Owl	<i>Strix occidentalis lucida</i>	T
Southwestern Willow Flycatcher	<i>Empidonax traillii extimus</i>	E
Black-footed Ferret - Unconfirmed	<i>Mustela nigripes</i>	E Extirpated

APPENDIX 5-4

NEW FACILITY DESIGN

Information for Appendix 5-4 is mostly hard copies. Electronic copies do not exist for all information contained within the Appendix.

APPENDIX 5-4

ROADS

Existing Lila Canyon Road: (County Road 126)

The Lila Canyon road runs from the Horse Canyon Mine to the proposed Lila Canyon surface facilities then continues from the Lila Canyon surface to U.S. Highway 191/6. This road was constructed in the early 1940's to provide access to coal reserves south of the Horse Canyon Mine. The road extends south from Horse Canyon following the base of the Book Cliffs escarpment then turns south connecting to Highway 191/6. The road right-of-way consists of a total width of 100 feet. A small portion of this road is on BLM surface and a BLM right-of-way was issued to Kaiser Steel Corporation and is now owned by UEI. The portions of this road is on private property owned by UEI and William Marsing. Emery County also claims the road under the RS-2477 federal road designation. Any constructed facilities, including the 6 foot chain link fence, would not be placed on the county road right-of-way. County road 126 has been used for years by residents of Carbon and Emery Counties for recreation, ranching, and hunting purposes. Over the last 50 years, the majority portion of this road received little, if any maintenance. However, the first 2.5 miles from U.S. 191/6 to the corral has received frequent maintenance.

Main access to the mine site will be from U.S. Highway 191/6. The proposed access road will be constructed by Emery County and will be designated as Lila

Canyon Road 126. Some areas of the road will be upgraded others areas will be realigned. This road will be a two lane, 30 foot wide gravel surface Class B road, totaling approximately 4.7 miles in length. The proposed road reconstruction and realignment will be designed for a maximum speed of 45 miles per hour, would be constructed according to the standards of the American Department of Transportation 1992 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. The realigned and reconstructed road will provide a safer and more direct route to the mine from U.S. Highway 191/6. The road will follow closely the existing RS-2477 road. Only the section of county road 126 from U.S. Highway 191/6 to Lila Canyon surface will be improved and or reconstructed. The county has no current plans to upgrade the section of 126 from Lila Canyon to Horse Canyon. All engineering, construction and maintenance on the reconstructed and realigned road will be implemented and controlled by the Emery County Road Department. Emery County will also control all necessary rights-of-way.

New Mine Facility Road:

The mine facility road shown on Plate 5-2 begins at the edge of County Road 126 and allows for access to the various surface facilities. The road has been located in the most practical location taking into consideration grade, stability, and alignment. Employees will use this road to access the office & bathhouse facilities. Coal haul trucks will use this road to access the scales and truck loadout. All supplies will be hauled on a short portion of this road from the supply storage area to the slope access road. The road will initially be graveled but will be paved in the

long term to minimize dust and provide good surface for heavy truck traffic as well as facility access. The facility access road will be approximately 24' wide to provide for two lane traffic and will have the appropriate drainage controls to insure long term life and low maintenance. The has been constructed and will be maintained according to the appropriate R645-534 and R645-527 regulations.

New Slope Access / Portal Access Road

The slope access road splits off the facility access road near the north-east corner of the equipment and supply storage area, and follows an alignment that takes into consideration grade and direct access. The slope access road will be used to provide access to the rock slopes which in-turn proved access to the underground workings. The slope access road will be used as access for all men, material and equipment need in the mine. Since the slope access road provides for frequent access for men, equipment and materials for a period of six months or longer the slope access road is classified as a primary road. The slope access road will be designed, constructed, and maintained according to appropriate R645 regulations. The slope access road is shown on Plate 5-2.

Coal Pile Road

The Coal Pile Road Is shown on plate 5-2. The Coal Pile Road will be 15' wide and will follow the existing contours approximately 400' from the Portal Access Road to the ROM coal pile. The Coal Pile Road is an ancillary road due to its infrequently used by a front end loader or pickup truck.

Existing Little Park Road:

The Little Park road runs from the Horse Canyon Mine, up to the top of Little Park, and across Little Park to Turtle Canyon, then down Turtle Canyon to the Green River. This road has been used for years by residents of Carbon and Emery Counties for recreation, ranching, and hunting purposes. It is a public road and is maintained by either the BLM and or Emery County. The road is "Cherry Stemed" by the new BLM wilderness reinventories. The road is used by UEI to monitor water and will continue to be used on a frequent basis for subsidence monitoring and water monitoring. Plate 5-1 as well as others show the location of the Little Park road.

Existing Vehicle Ways:

Several vehicle ways off from the Little Park road are used by UEI for water monitoring. UEI will continue to use these vehicle ways frequently for water and subsidence monitoring. The vehicle ways vary from 5 to 15 feet wide. These ways are located either in dry stream channels, or are old drilling roads both accessed by ATV. No future maintenance is projected for these vehicle ways. Plate 5-1 as well as others show the location of the vehicle ways used by UEI.

APPENDIX 5-8

RECLAMATION AND ENHANCEMENT PLAN

Some of the Information for Appendix 5-8 is hard copies. Electronic copies do not exist for all information contained within the Appendix.

Reclamation and Enhancement Plan Associated with the Lila Canyon Mine Site

I. Description of Existing Area

The Lila Canyon Mine constitutes approximately 42.6 acres within the disturbed area boundary. For the purpose of reclamation, the total area is divided into two units. The upper unit consists of the water treatment area and the portal pad. The lower unit consists of the majority of the facilities; bath house, parking, shop, and coal handling structures, (See Plate 5-2 Surface Facilities). In addition to the above, there is a spoil/refuse disposal area and a sediment pond. The actual disturbance, pads, silos, coal processing structures, parking constitute a total of 25.3 acres. The pond is the only structure that will remain through phase 2 bond liability.

This new disturbance constitutes a loss of approximately 40 acres of critical high value big game winter range. In addition, it distracts from the general aesthetics of the upper reaches of Lila Canyon.

The following reclamation plan is designed to rehabilitate this area to such a degree that the appearance would be aesthetically compatible with the adjacent undisturbed area and reestablish a desirable and diverse vegetative cover that will enhance wildlife habitat and domestic grazing.

II. Demolition and Clean Up

After abandonment the area will be cleared of all mine related material and structures. The majority of the coal handling equipment; belt lines, conveyors, and some of the metal fab buildings, will be sold as used equipment and removed prior to demolition. The balance of the structures will be demolished utilizing heavy equipment such as; dozers, loaders, trackhoes, various shears for steel dismantling etc. The trash (non metal, non concrete material) will be removed from the site and hauled to an approved land fill. Any contaminated soil or debris, such as coal refuse, that has petroleum additives would be hauled to an approved disposal site. The balance of the non-combustible, non-ferrous debris such as concrete would be buried on site.

All material with salvage value would be removed by a licensed salvage company.

III. Reclamation Plan

Following the cessation of mining, the portal cuts can be brought back to approximate original contours.

Earthwork

*Topsoil amounts can be found in Section 232.100 and is calculated from Plate 2-3
Concrete amounts can be found in Section 520.*

*Coal Mine Waste amounts can be found Page 2 and Figs 1 & 2 in Appendix 5-7.
General back fill can be found in Table 1 of Appendix 5-4.*

Pad and Facility Site- This area would be recontoured utilizing equipment such as dozers, scrapers, backhoes, trackhoes, trucks, etc. The level nature of the topography would allow the equipment to work in unison.

To create a natural slope similar to the premining topography (see Plate 7-7 Post Mining Contour Map), the natural channels would be reconstructed and rip rap to minimize the potential for erosion as detailed in Chapter 7 Appendix 7-4. Fill will be placed in a manner as to prevent water channelization.

Sediment Pond- Plate 7-7 shows the surface configuration for the area at Phase I bond release. At Phase I bond release, the area will be backfilled and graded to the final configuration except for the sediment pond. The sediment pond will be removed after the Operator demonstrates that vegetation adequately controls erosion..

Erosion

Following the ripping the stored topsoil (growth media) would be spread to a uniform depth over the entire lower area.

It is imperative that as the area is recontoured that the surface is pock-marked (see Figure 1). Pock-marking creates a very uneven surface which to a large degree diminishes the likelihood of erosion (gullies and rills) and enhances the success of revegetation.

In conjunction with the pock-marking the trackhoe can cast any vegetation; dead trees, large rocks, back onto the recontoured surface. The pock-marking creates a more mesic site by trapping precipitation, both rain and snow, in the depressions. The debris (dead trees, rocks etc.) on the surface accomplish the same function to a lesser degree by providing solar protection. In addition, the combination of the above makes the site more aesthetically compatible with the adjacent undisturbed areas and to a large degree discourages both domestic stock as well as big game from adversely impacting the site until the vegetation can become established.

Revegetation

In conjunction with the earth moving the site will be hydro seeded, mulched, tackafied and

fertilized. The following methodologies have been incorporated on numerous sites on both private and federal lands and have proven very successful frequently allowing Phase 2 Bond release in as little as three growing seasons.

A. Methodology-Seeding and Mulching

A hydro-seeder is positioned directly behind the trackhoe as the hoe recontours and implements the site seed bed preparation, the hydro-seeder can spray over the hoe or utilize a hose line to apply the seed in combination with 500#/acre wood fiber-mulch and 100#/acre of a tac agent. Following the seeding the entire area is then over sprayed with 1500 to 2000 pounds of wood fiber mulch per acre.

An additional 100#/acre of tac and fertilizer, choice and application rate to be determined by the testing in section 243., would be added to this mulch slurry. Fertilizer and seed will not be mixed during hydroseeding operations. The lower area would be hydro-seeded and mulched utilizing the same procedures with the exception the operation can occur as each area is ready and should not interfere with adjacent earthmoving activities.

Depending on weather conditions the hydro-mulched areas should be allowed to harden off (dry on the surface) from 24 to 72 hours before the area is walked on.

B. Methodology-Seedling Planting

Woody plants (shrubs are a component in final reclamation seed mix. Two years following reclamation an ocular estimate of the reclaimed site will be conducted. If it appears that the woody plant density is lacking, containerized or bare rooted stock may be planted to supplement stocking. The species and numbers will be determined from the evaluation of the ocular estimates and with consultation with the Division and DWR. The operator will follow R645-301-357.311.

The planting procedures as outlined must be strictly adhered to in order to insure a reasonable degree of success. The following is a list of key points:

1. Live Seedlings - ideally dormant planting stock
2. Stock - primarily root mass kept moist at all times
3. Position of seedlings to maximize survival potential
4. Proper Planting Procedure (Figure 4)
 - A. Straight and natural root alignment (no "J" roots)

- B. Firm soil placement length of root mass (no air pockets)
- C. The root collar needs to be ½ to 1 inch below grade (soil depth)

The actual planting of seedling can follow the seeding mulching anywhere from 24 hours up to two years with little or no adverse results. Ideally, planting should occur as late as possible in the fall prior to the first snow or as early in the spring as the site is accessible. Fall planting normally produces better results and is not as vulnerable to weather conditions. In both cases, survival will increase if the planting stock is dormant when planted.

The root mass should be kept moist at all times, during transport, handling and planting. This is somewhat easier with containerized stock, but can be accomplished with bare root stock if a few simple procedures are followed.

A good procedure to insure moist roots on bare root stock is to mix a slurry of vermiculite and/or potting soil in a 30 gallon water filled barrel. Cut pieces of burlap approximately 18X24 inches and soak overnight in the slurry. Wrap the root mass of the bare root stock loosely in a roll of saturated burlap prior to planting. Each roll should contain 50 to 100 seedling loosely rolled within the burlap and placed in a planting bucket or bag for field use. Periodically during the day the rolls can be wet down in the event they start to dry.

It is imperative to have the hole dug and ready to plant, prior to removing the seedling from the container or burlap roll. In warm or windy conditions a seedling's root hairs can dry out in as little as seven seconds, effectively killing the plant.

When selecting the location for the seedling always keep in mind to maximize potential for moisture and shade, select "depressions" over "humps" and areas adjacent to rocks, dead trees, etc. to provide solar protection. In pock marks, the seedling should be placed approximately one-third the way up from the bottom. This area allows the roots to extend into the moist soil and avoids having the seedling covered by sluffing or siltation. (See Figure 2)

The last area of concern is to utilize correct planting procedures. There are a variety of planting tools on the market. They range from a 16 inch tile spade to a region 6 "hoedad." Any tool capable of digging a hole at least two inches deeper than that the root mass is adequate.

It is imperative that the root mass is placed in the hole in a straight near natural configuration. The soil should be firmly pressed around the roots utilizing your hand, not a foot or stick. The planter must make sure there are no air pockets left in the hole, and ensure the seedling is planted to the correct depth.

This is accomplished by showing each planter the location of the root crown. It is advantageous for the root crown to be covered by ½ to 1 inch of soil at time of planting. This allows the soil to settle without exposing the root crown. (See Figure 3)

Following the planting all trash containers etc. would be removed from the site. A four strand barb-wire fence will be constructed around the lower area to preclude domestic stock.

A sign saying "This Area is Temporarily Closed for Reclamation" should be posted on the fence and maintained until the site is revegetated. After the vegetation is well established (Phase 2 Bond Release) the sediment pond can be removed by simply recontouring back over the pond area.

The same seeding and planting methodologies will be utilized to revegetate this small area.

**Horse Canyon Extension
Lila Canyon Mine**

**Chapter 5
Engineering**

Volume 4 of 7

Table of Contents

500.	ENGINEERING	Page -1-
510.	Introduction	Page -1-
511.	General Requirements.	Page -1-
512.	Certification	Page -2-
513.	Compliance With MSHA Regulations and MSHA Approvals.	Page -3-
514.	Inspections.	Page -4-
515.	Reporting and Emergency Procedures.	Page -7-
516.	Prevention of Slides:	Page -8-
520.	Operation Plan.	Page -8-
521.	General:	Page -19-
522.	Coal Recovery.	Page -24-
523.	Mining Methods:	Page -25-
524.	Blasting and Explosives:	Page -28-
525.	Subsidence:	Page -33-
526.	Mine Facilities.	Page -39-
527.	Transportation Facilities.	Page -43-
528.	Handling and Disposal	Page -44-
529.	Management of Mine Openings:	Page -47-
530.	Operational Design Criteria and Plans.	Page -48-
531.	General.	Page -48-
532.	Sediment Control:	Page -48-
533.	Impoundments.	Page -48-
534.	Roads.	Page -49-
535.	Spoil:	Page -50-
536.	Coal Mine Waste.	Page -51-
537.	Regraded Slopes.	Page -53-
540.	Reclamation Plan.	Page -54-
541.	General.	Page -54-
542.	Narratives, Maps and Plans.	Page -54-
550.	Reclamation Design Criteria and Plans.	Page -56-
551.	Casing and Sealing of Underground Openings.	Page -56-
552.	Permanent Features.	Page -56-
560.	Performance Standards.	Page -59-

List of Appendixes

Appendix 5-1	Inspection Form for Excess Spoil
Appendix 5-2	Inspection Form for Impoundments
Appendix 5-3	Coal Mine Waste Fire Extinguishing Plan
Appendix 5-4	New Facility Designs
Appendix 5-5	Slope Stability Analysis
Appendix 5-6	Mine Openings (Closures)
Appendix 5-7	Rock Slope Material (Refuse Pile)
Appendix 5-8	Reclamation Plan

List of Plates

Plate 5-1	Previously Mined Areas
Plate 5-1A	Premining Contours
Plate 5-2	Surface Area Lila Canyon Mine (Official Disturbed Area Boundary Map)
Plate 5-3	Subsidence Control Map
Plate 5-3	CONFIDENTIAL Subsidence Control Map with Raptor Information
Plate 5-4	Coal Ownership
Plate 5-5	Mine Map
Plate 5-6	Post Mining Topography
Plate 5-7A-1	Mine Site Cross Sections
Plate 5-7A-2	Mine Site Cross Sections
Plate 5-7A-3	Mine Site Cross Sections
Plate 5-7A-4	Mine Site Cross Sections
Plate 5-7B-1	Mine Site Cross Sections
Plate 5-7B-2	Mine Site Cross Sections
Plate 5-7B-3	Mine Site Cross Sections
Plate 5-7C	Reclaimed Profile
Plate 5-8	Coal Handling Facilities
Plate 5-9	Portal Plan and Sections

Chapter 5

500. ENGINEERING

510. Introduction

This section presents the engineering portion for the Lila Canyon Extension to the Horse Canyon Mine Reclamation Plan and is based upon previous publications, permit applications for the adjacent Sunnyside and South Lease areas and design which follows basic engineering standards. The objective of this chapter is to provide sufficient engineering design to support the mining and reclamation plan for the Lila Canyon Mine which is part "B" of the Horse Canyon Permit (ACT/007/013) and to satisfy the rules found in R645-301-500. All of the activities associated with the coal mining and reclamation operations are designed, located, constructed, maintained, and reclaimed in accordance with the operation and reclamation plan. The engineering section of the permit application is divided into the introduction, the operation plan, operational design criteria, reclamation plan, and performance standards. All design criteria associated with the operation and reclamation plan have been met.

511. General Requirements.

511.100 The permit application includes a description of the proposed coal mining and reclamation operations with appropriate maps, plans, and cross sections.

511.200 A description of the proposed mining operation and its potential impacts to the environment as well methods and calculations utilized to achieve compliance with design criteria is addressed within this chapter.

511.300 A description of the proposed reclamation plan is included in this chapter.

512. Certification

512.100. Cross Sections and Maps that require certification have been prepared by, or under the direction of, and certified by a qualified, registered, professional engineer, with assistance

from experts in related fields when needed. Cross Sections and Maps will be updated as needed or required by the Division. Listed below are some of the maps and cross sections that have been certified by a qualified registered professional engineer.

- 512.110.** A map showing the extent of known existing mine workings and the approximate year mined has been included and certified by a qualified registered professional engineer and included as Plate 5-1.
- 512.120.** All Surface facilities and operations are shown on the appropriate maps and have been certified by a qualified registered professional engineer.
- 512.130** Maps showing final surface configuration with cross sections have been included and certified by a qualified registered professional engineer. (See Plate 5-6, 5-7c, and Appendix 5-4)
- 512.140** Appropriated hydrology drawings and cross sections have been certified by a qualified registered professional engineer. (See Chapter 7)
- 512.150** Geologic cross sections and maps that are required to be, have been certified by a qualified registered professional engineer. See Chapter 6 and Plate 7-1B.
- 512.200** Plans and Engineering Designs which may include: Excess spoil piles, durable rock fills, coal mine waste, impoundments, primary roads and variances from approximate original contour. These Plans and Designs have been certified by a qualified registered professional engineer if appropriate.
- 512.210** Lila Canyon Mine is an underground operation, therefore it is anticipated that no excess Spoil will be produced. This section does not apply.
- 512.220** The professional engineer experienced in the design of

earth and rock fills has certified that the durable rock fill design will ensure the stability of the fill and that the fill meets design requirements.

- 512.230** The professional engineer experienced in the design of coal mine waste piles has certified the design of the coal mine waste disposal facility. (See Appendix 5-7)
- 512.240** Prudent engineering practices was used in the design and construction of impoundments in the permit area. The impoundment designs have been certified by a qualified registered professional engineer. (See Plate 7-6)
- 512.250** The professional engineer has certified the design and construction or reconstruction of primary roads as meeting the appropriate design criteria.
- 512.260** The operator is not requesting a variance from the approximate original contours (AOC).

513. Compliance With MSHA Regulations and MSHA Approvals.

- 513.100** Neither Coal processing waste dams or embankments are anticipated during the term of this permit. Therefore, this section is not applicable.
- 513.200** Planned impoundments and sedimentation ponds do not meet the size or other qualifying criteria of MSHA, 30 CFR 77.216(a). Therefore, this section is not applicable.
- 513.300** Underground development waste transported to the surface, coal processing waste and excess spoil will not be disposed of underground. However, material such as overcast material, rock falls, and slope material, not transported to the surface, may be disposed of underground according to the appropriate MSHA regulations.
- 513.400** Refuse piles meet the requirements of MSHA, 30 CFR 77.214 and 30 CFR 77.215 and all appropriate R645 regulations. (See Appendix 5-7)
- 513.500** Shafts, drifts, adits, tunnels, exploratory holes, entryways or

other opening to the surface from the underground will be capped, sealed, backfilled or otherwise properly managed consistent with MSHA, 30 CFR 75.1711.

- 513.600** Surface water discharges into the underground mine workings is not anticipated or planned, Therefore, this section is not applicable.
- 513.700** Surface mining within 500 feet to an active underground mine is not planned nor anticipated. Therefore, this section does not apply.
- 513.800** Coal mine waste fires plans will be submitted to MSHA and the Division for their approval prior to extinguishing any coal mine waste fires. (See Appendix 5-3)

514. Inspections

All engineering inspections, except the quarterly inspections of impoundments not subject to MSHA, will be conducted by a qualified registered professional engineer or other qualified professional specialist under the direction of the professional engineer.

- 514.100** Lila Canyon is an underground operation and it is not anticipated that any spoil will be produced. Therefore, this section does not apply.
- 514.200** Refuse Piles. A professional engineer or specialist experienced in the construction of similar earth and waste structures will inspect the refuse pile during construction.
 - 514.210** Regular inspections by the engineer or specialist will also be conducted during placement and compaction of coal mine waste materials. If it has been determined that a danger of harm exists to the public health and safety or the environment, more frequent inspections will be conducted. Inspections will continue until the refuse pile has been finally graded and revegetated or until a later time as required by the Division.
 - 514.220** The refuse pile inspections will be performed at least quarterly throughout construction and during the

following construction periods:

- 514.221** In addition to quarterly inspections, an inspection will be performed during foundation preparation which includes the removal of all organic material and topsoil;
- 514.222** Since no under-drain or protective filter systems are planned, this section is not applicable.
- 514.223** In addition to quarterly inspections, an inspection will be performed during the installation of the final surface drainage systems.
- 514.224** In addition to quarterly inspections, an inspection will be performed after the final grading and the facility has been revegetated.

- 514.230** The division will be provided a certified report prepared by, or under the supervision of, the qualified registered professional engineer after each inspection. The report will certify that the refuse pile has been constructed and maintained as designed and in accordance with the approved plan and R645 Rules. This report will include statements stating the appearances of instability, structural weakness, and other hazardous conditions if found. (See Appendix 5-1)

- 514.240** Since protective filters and under-drain are not required in the current design criteria this section is not applicable.

- 514.250** Required refuse pile reports will be retained at or near the mine site in an area convenient to the resident agent and the qualified registered professional engineer. Appendix 5-1 is an example of the refuse pile inspection form.

- 514.300** Impoundments

- 514.310** A professional engineer or specialist experienced in the construction of impoundments will inspect impoundments.
- 514.311** During construction inspections will be made on a regular basis and upon completion of the pond the inspections will be performed at least yearly. Inspections will continue yearly until the pond is removed or the performance bond is released.
- 514.312** After each inspection the qualified registered professional engineer will promptly provide to the Division, a certified report. This report will state that the impoundment has or has not been constructed and maintained as designed and in accordance with the approved plan and the R645 Rules. The report will include a discussion of any appearances of instability, structural weakness or other hazardous conditions. All so included in the report will be the depth and elevation of any impounded waters, existing storage capacity, any existing or required monitoring procedures and instrumentation and any other aspects of the structure affecting stability.
- 514.313** Required impoundment inspection reports will be retained at or near the mine site in an area convenient to the resident agent and the qualified registered professional engineer. Appendix 5-2 is an example of the impoundment inspection form.
- 514.320** Since the pond contained in the Lila Canyon Project is less than 20 feet high and stores less than 20 acre-feet of water it is not subject to MSHA, 30 CFR 77.216. Therefore, this section does not apply.

515. Reporting and Emergency Procedures.

- 515.100** If a slide occurs, the operator will telephone DOGM to notify them of the situation and recommend remedial measures to be

taken to alleviate the problem. Additional remedial measures required by DOGM will be implemented.

515.200 During impoundment inspections any potential hazards noted will be reported to DOGM along with measures to be implemented to eliminate the hazard.

515.300 In the case of temporary cessation of operations the following will apply:

515.310 All provisions of the approved permit will be complied with during temporary cessation or abandonment.

515.311 In case of temporary cessation the operator will support and maintain all surface access openings to underground operations, and secure surface facilities in areas in which there are no current operations, but operations are to be resumed under an approved permit.

515.312 Since Lila Canyon Mine is an underground operation this section does not apply.

515.320 Prior to a temporary cessation of coal mining and reclamation operations which is expected to last longer than 30 days, or when a temporary cessation is extended longer than 30 days, the operator will submit to the Division a notice of intention to cease or abandon operations. The following will be included in the notice of temporary cessation.

515.321 The temporary cessation notice will contain the exact number of surface acres and the horizontal and vertical extent of subsurface strata included in the permit area. In addition a description of the reclamation activities accomplished and activities such as backfilling, regrading, revegetation, environmental monitoring, underground opening closures and water treatment activities that will continue during the temporary cessation.

515.322 Since the Lila Canyon Mine is an underground operation this section does not apply.

516. Prevention of Slides: Since the Lila Canyon Mine is an underground operation this section does not apply.

520. Operation Plan.

At first glance it would appear to a non-mining person that the best access to UEI's leases would be from the existing (sealed) Horse Canyon portals using the current Horse Canyon surface disturbance. However, the existing Horse Canyon site is not suitable for a large longwall operation. The old Horse Canyon Mine was not designed to produce 4.5 million tons as will be Lila. Some strategic pillars in the old mains were extracted upon retreat preventing any future access. The number of entries in the old works are not adequate for ventilation purposes. Portions of the old mine are flooded preventing reentry. The distance from the old portals to the current leases would result in unacceptable travel times for crews and supplies. Rehabilitating and maintaining an old mine is extremely hazardous and expensive. As a result of the conditions described above it has been determined that new portals at the Lila Canyon site is the most logical and only feasible access to the permittee's coal leases.

**Mine Facilities List
Lila Canyon Mine**

A list of new structures and facilities follows:

Buildings

- 1) Office/Bathhouse
- 2) Shop Warehouse
- 3) Security Shack

Utilities

- 4) Mine Substation
- 5) Under Ground Power Lines
- 6) Water Treatment Plant
- 7) Potable Water Tank

- 8) Process Water tank
- 9) Sewer Tank
- 10) Drain Field

Mine Facilities

- 11) Ventilation Fan
- 12) 60-inch Conveyor from tunnels to Coal Stockpile
- 13) (ROM) Underground Belt from Stockpile to Crusher
- 14) 48-inch Conveyor from Crusher to Loadout Bin
- 15) 48-inch Conveyor from Loadout Bin to Truck Loadout
- 16) Reclaim Tunnel, Escape Tunnel, Fan and Fan House
- 17) ROM Storage Pile, Coal Stacking Tube
- 18) Crusher Screen Plant
- 19) Truck Scale and Loadout
- 20) Coal Loadout Storage Bin
- 21) Guardrails
- 22) Underground Pipes
- 23) Chain Link Fence

Support Facilities

- 24) Non-Coal Waste Area
- 25) Equipment & Supplies Storage Area
- 26) Topsoil Pile
- 27) Refuse Pile
- 28) Sediment Pond
- 29) Slope Access Road / Portal Access Road
- 30) Rock Slopes
- 31) Mine Facilities Road / Truck Loadout Road
- 32) Office/Bathhouse/Warehouse Asphalt Parking Area
- 33) Mine Parking
- 34) Fuel Tanks
- 35) Powder and Cap Magazines
- 36) Culvert locations are shown on Plate 7-2.
- 37) Coal pile Road (Slope between the coal pile road and the portal access road will be evaluated after road construction and be labeled either disturbed or undisturbed, as appropriate, on an As-Built site map.

A description of new structures and facilities follows:

Office/Bathhouse

The office and bathhouse building is shown on Plate 5-2. This

building will jointly house all support personnel such as accounting, administration, engineering, and safety and will provide a comfortable office environment for all employees. Bathhouse and toilet facilities will be found for all employees at this location. The bathhouse will be provided for a location for underground miners to change from clean street clothes to clothing suitable for underground use. The area will be provided with showers for employees for use after their scheduled work shifts so they can clean up prior to returning home. Both the bathhouse and office buildings will be of prefabricated construction and will rest on a concrete pad. The pad dimensions will be approximately 150' by 100' by 12". The facility will be designed to accommodate up to 145 employees working rotating shifts.

Shop Warehouse

The shop warehouse building is shown on plate 5-2. Parts and supplies consumed during the mining process will be stored in the warehouse to be issued as needed. The shop area will be used to perform minor equipment repairs and overhauls. The shop warehouse will be a prefabricated modular type building approximately 100' by 150' and will rest on a 4" concrete pad.

Security Shack

The Security Shack shown on Plate 5-2, when used will provide security to the mine site. The security shack will be used primarily at times when the mine is not in production. Security may be provided to protect the public from hazards associated with a mine site and to protect company property from unauthorized use. The security shack will be approximately 10' by 20' by 8' and will be of prefabricated construction and will rest on a 4" concrete slab.

Mine Substation

The mine substation will be located as shown on Plate 5-2 and will provide power to surface and underground areas of the mine property. The substation will comprise of approximately four transformers setting on a concrete pad approximately 20' by 20' by 12" and fully fenced. The total area of the substation is approximately 40' by 40'. Power will be fed into the transformers at 46 KVA and will be transformed down to usage voltages for both the surface and underground facilities. It is anticipated that voltages of 110, 220, 440 will be used on the surface and 12,470 volts will be utilized underground. The mine substation will be constructed in a way to fulfill all appropriate MSHA regulations.

Underground Power Lines

Within the disturbed area it is anticipated all power lines will be underground. Underground lines will be run where feasible. As builds will be provided. Underground Power Lines will be left in place upon reclamation.

Water Treatment Plant

The water treatment plant is located on the north-east side of the surface facility area. The plant will rest on a 15' by 15' slab. Process water will flow through the treatment plant at which time it will be treated and made suitable for potable water uses. The potable water will be stored in the potable water tank until it is used. The location of the water treatment plant can be found on Plate 5-2.

Potable Water Tank

Water treated by the water treatment plant and intended to be used as potable water will be stored in this 15' diameter by 20' high tank. The tank will set on a 15' by 15' concrete pad designed for adequate support of the tank. The location of the potable water tank can be found on Plate 5-2.

Process Water Tank

Process water, water to be used for mine use or to be treated for potable use, will be stored in this tank. The 15' diameter by 20' high process water tank will rest on a 15' by 15' concrete pad. Process water tank will be filled by using mine discharge water or may be hauled in from off site. The location of the process water tank can be found on Plate 5-2.

Sewer Tank

The sewer tank has been designed to facilitate 145 employees working on rotating shifts. The sewer tank will be located under the south end of the office and bathhouse parking area. The location of the sewer tank can be found on Plate 5-2. The design for the Sewer Tank can be found in Appendix 5-4.

Drain Field

The drain field has been designed to facilitate 145 employees working on rotating shifts. The drain field will be located at a lower elevation and

south of the sewer tank. The location of the drain field can be found on Plate 5-2. The design for the drain field can be found in Appendix 5-4.

Ventilation Fan

The ventilation fan will be accessed and installed from underground. The ventilation portal will be driven from underground and broken from inside out. The location of the portal and fan is shown on Plate 5-2. Fan power will be run underground. Fan access for maintenance and monitoring will be from the underground works. The need for surface fan access is not anticipated at this time, access will be from underground.

60-inch Conveyor from tunnels to Coal Stockpile(Main Conveyor)

The Run of Mine underground belt will provide for a means for coal to be conveyed from the working faces to the run of mine coal storage pile on the surface. The belt will provide capacity to convey to the surface, all coal mined in the underground workings. Preliminary design suggests that the conveyor that extends from the bottom of the rock slopes to the stacking tube at the coal storage area, shown on Plates 5-2 and 5-8, will have the following specifications: 60" wide, speed approximately 700 fpm with a length of approximately 320 feet long. Since the ground beneath the conveyor will not be disturbed due to the steepness and remoteness of the area, this conveyor will be completely contained within a tube type structure.

(ROM) Underground Belt from Stockpile to Crusher

The Reclaim conveyor will provide for a means for coal to be conveyed from the coal stockpile to the crusher. The belt will provide capacity to convey to the crusher at a rate suitable for crushing. Preliminary design suggests that the reclaim conveyor, shown on Plates 5-2 and 5-8, will have the following specifications: 48" wide, speed approximately 500 fpm with a length of approximately 280 feet long. The portions of the conveyor running on the surface will be covered.

48-inch Conveyor from Crusher to Loadout Bin

The Loadout conveyor will provide for a means for coal to be conveyed from the crusher to the loadout bin. The belt will provide capacity

to convey to the loadout at the same rate as the Reclaim conveyor. Preliminary design suggests that the Loadout conveyor, shown on Plates 5-2 and 5-8, will have the following specifications: 48" wide, speed approximately 500 fpm with a length of approximately 210 feet long. The portions of the conveyor running on the surface will be covered.

48-inch Conveyor from Loadout Bin to Truck Loadout

The Truck conveyor will provide for a means for coal to be conveyed from the loadout bin to the trucks being loaded. The belt will provide capacity to convey to the trucks at a rate suitable for truck loading. Preliminary design suggests that the truck conveyor, shown on Plates 5-2 and 5-8, will have the following specifications: 48" wide, speed will vary with a length of approximately 50 feet long. The portions of the conveyor running on the surface will be covered.

Reclaim Tunnel, Escape Tunnel, Fans

Design for the escape and reclaim tunnels is not complete. Standard practice is to construct the tunnels from either concrete or corrugated metal. The reclaim tunnel is approximately 275' long with a 14' diameter. The escape tunnel will be approximately 100' long with a diameter of 4'. Appropriate safety and environmental concerns will be addressed upon detailed design. The preliminary layout is shown on Plates 5-2 and 5-8.

ROM Storage Pile

The run of mine storage pile receives coal directly from the underground works and provides storage for the coal until it is crushed and loaded into trucks for transportation to a unit train loadout. The coal from the underground run of mine belt will be dropped into a stacking tube located in the center of the run of mine storage pile. This tube will help reduce any fugitive dust. The stacking tube will be approximately 80' high and will allow for approximately 27,000 tons of open storage in the run of mine storage pile. The run of mine storage pile is shown on Plates 5-2 and 5-8.

Crusher

The enclosed crusher will crush coal from the 8" minus down to a 2"

minus size, at the rate of approximately 500 tons per hour. No screening is anticipated at this time. The crushed coal will leave the crusher and be stored temporarily in a 500 ton storage bin located at the truck loadout. The crusher location is shown in Plates 5-2 and 5-8.

Truck Scale and Loadout

Coal will be reclaimed from the coal storage bin, weighed and then loaded into coal haul trucks for transportation to the various unit train loadouts. A small loadout shack will be constructed to provide cover and protection for the various equipment and controls need for the coal loading process. The truck scale and loadout are shown on Plates 5-2 and 5-8.

Coal Storage Bin

The coal storage bin is part of the truck loadout and is shown of Plate 5-2. The coal storage bin is where crushed coal is stored waiting to be loaded into coal haul trucks. The bin provides for surge capacity and allows for better control of crushing time. The coal storage bin provides for an enclosed dry location for temporary crushed coal storage. Coal is delivered from the crusher to the coal storage bin by use of a 48" covered surface conveyor running at a speed of approximately 500 FPM. The preliminary layout is shown on Plates 5-2 and 5-8.

Coal Stacking Tube.

The final design for the coal stacking tube is not yet complete. Preliminary design indicates that the stacking tube will be approximately 15' Diameter and approximately 80 feet high. Standard practice is to construct the tube of either concrete or steel. The preliminary layout is shown on Plates 5-2 and 5-8.

Culverts

A complete list and design for the culverts can be found in Appendix 7-4 Tables 9 and 10, and are shown on Plate 7-2. A summary of the culverts follows:

<u>Culvert</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>
----------------	---------------	--------------

DC-5	40'	18"
DC-6	60'	24"
DC-7	40'	24"
DC-8	40'	18"
DC-9	40'	18"
UC-1	530'	60"

Guard Rails

Approximately 1,520 feet of Guard rails will be installed on the mine access road according to the detailed engineering plan being prepared. Appropriate MSHA and UDOT requirements will be taken into consideration.

Underground Pipes

Locations of the underground pipes have yet to be determined. Once detailed engineering design is completed the underground pipes will be added to Plate 5-2 or other appropriate Plates. Under ground pipes will be left in place upon reclamation.

Chain Link Fence

Approximately 1,500' of a six foot high chain link fence will be constructed as shown on Plate 5-2. The fence will be constructed to protect the public, and provide security along the section of county road that runs adjacent to the property.

Non-Coal Waste Area

An area for non-coal waste has been identified on Plate 5-2. Non-coal waste such as papers, timbers, cans, and miscellaneous scrap that is brought to the surface will be disposed of in a metal bin or "dumpster" located in the non-coal waste area identified on Plate 5-2. Metal will be separated from other forms of trash for salvage. Material not salvageable will be transported to the East Carbon Development Corporation (ECDC) dump or other approved disposal site for permanent disposal. Once a dumpster has reached capacity, the full dumpster will be replaced with an empty dumpster, and then the full dumpster will be hauled by a contract hauler to the specified disposal site.

Equipment & Supplies Storage Area

The equipment and supply storage area is approximately 350' by 400'. This storage area will be used to store mine supplies and equipment from the time of delivery until they are needed underground. Supplies such as timbers, bolts, plates, rock-dust, pipes, resin, screens, concrete blocks, steel, cables, and numerous other materials may be stored in this area. Equipment both new and used will be stored in this area. Many various longwall pieces such as shields, pan-lines, shears, chains, head and or tail drives, transformers, belt drives, pumps and numerous other material will be stored in this storage area. This secure area provides for a good storage area for diesel, gasoline, hydraulic, and roadway chemicals. All oil tanks will have appropriately designed berms or retaining walls. The equipment and supplies storage area is shown on Plate 5-2. Any explosives will be stored here according to appropriate MSHA regulations. Rock dust bins will be located in this area.

Topsoil Pile

The topsoil pile has been located on the south west end of the surface facilities. The pile has been designed to contain adequate topsoil for redistribution according to the reclamation plan found in Chapter 5. The proposed location provides for good protection from wind contamination as well as protection from mine related activities. The location of the topsoil pile is shown on Plate 5-2.

Refuse Pile

The refuse pile has been designed to provide a location for the storage of underground development waste that is brought to the surface and for any excess slope rock which will be generated and not used as fill. The capacity of the pile is designed for approximately 44,400 yd³ which is in excess of projected needs. The refuse pile design is shown in Appendix 5-7 and shown on Plate 5-2. The areas for the rock slope material and for underground development waste are adjacent and adjoining and will be treated as one area or structure.

Sediment Pond

The sediment pond has been design to provide for adequate sediment

protection for the project area. All water running off the disturbed area will be routed into the sediment pond for treatment. The sediment pond has been designed according to the appropriate R645 regulations and the designs can be found in Appendix 7-4 and Plate 7-6. Because the sediment pond does not fit into the requirement of 30 CFR 77.216(a) an MSHA number for the proposed pond is not required. The sediment pond is located on the south-west end of the property and shown on Plate 5-2.

Slope Access / Portal Access Road

The slope access road splits off the facility access road near the north-east corner of the equipment and supply storage area, and follows an alignment that takes into consideration grade and direct access. The slope access road will be used to provide access to the rock slopes which in-turn proved access to the underground workings. The slope access road will be used as access for all men, material and equipment need in the mine. Since the slope access road provides for frequent access for men, equipment and materials for a period of six months or longer the slope access road is classified as a primary road. The slope access road will be designed, constructed, and maintained according to appropriate R645 regulations. The slope access road is shown on Plate 5-2.

Rock Slopes

Access to the underground workings of the Lila Canyon Mine will be provide by two rock slopes driven from the top of the Mancos shale up-dip to the intersection of the coal seam. One portal will proved for access for men, equipment and material to the mine. The second access slope will contain the run of mine belt line from the underground workings of the mine to the run of mine stock pile. There is a possibility that only one larger slope will be driven and then divided. to provide for two separate entries. The two 1,227 foot long slopes will slope up at approximately 12%, from a starting elevation of approximately 6150'. The intersection of the coal seam and the rock slope will take place at approximately 6,300 feet elevation. The length of the slopes were minimized by taking advantage of the coal seam dip which is approximately 12% to the east. The rock material removed from the slopes will be used as fill material for the surface facilities. The rock slope material / underground development waste will contain mostly shale, sandstone and mudstone. Traces of coal may be found but the amount will be insignificant. There are no known coal seams or significant rider seams found below the Sunnyside Seam in the Lila Canyon Portal Area. The rock slope locations are shown on Plate 5-2.

Mine Facilities Road / Truck Loadout Road

The mine facility road shown on Plate 5-2 begins at the edge of County Road 164 and allows for access to the various surface facilities. The road has been located in the most practical location taking into consideration grade, stability, and alignment. Employees will use this road to access the office & bathhouse facilities. Coal haul trucks will use this road to access the scales and truck loadout. All supplies will be hauled on a short portion of this road from the supply storage area to the slope access road. The road will be paved during construction of the facilities and before coal mining operations begin in order to minimize dust and provide good surface for heavy truck traffic as well as facility access. The facility access road will be approximately 24' wide to provide for two lane traffic and will have the appropriate drainage controls to insure long term life and low maintenance. The road has been constructed and will be maintained according to the appropriate R645-534 and R645-527 regulations.

Coal Pile Road

The Coal Pile Road is shown on plate 5-2. The Coal Pile Road will be 15' wide and will follow the existing contours approximately 400' from the Portal Access Road to the ROM coal pile. A typical cross section similar to the ancillary road can be found in Appendix 5-4 (Figure 1).

Office/Bathhouse/Warehouse Parking Area

Parking will be as shown on Plate 5-2. Parking facilities for office, mine, and warehouse employees will be provided jointly as shown. This area will also provide parking for all vendors, and visitors. The surface of the 150' by 475' area will initially be graded and graveled but may eventually be paved. The parking area is located and designed to allow for convenient and safe parking of personal vehicles. The sewer tank and drain field will be located on the south end of this parking area.

Mine Parking

A mine parking area will be provided as shown on Plate 5-2. The mine parking area is where all mine and mine related mobile equipment will be parked when on the surface. This is the location where the underground work crews will be loaded into man trips for transportation to the various work areas. The mine parking area will initially be graded and graveled but

eventually may be paved. The mine parking area will be approximately 100' by 200'.

Fuel Tanks

Fuel tanks will be located in the Equipment & Supplies Storage Area and be installed as discussed under Equipment & Supplies Storage Area. A 1,500 gallon diesel tank, 500 gallon hydraulic tank and a 500 gallon gasoline tank will be needed.

Powder and Cap Magazines

Powder and cap magazines will be mobile temporary, and supplied by the explosive distributor. Upon reclamation the powder and cap magazines will be returned to the distributor.

As per the approved Air Quality Order haul roads will be paved and unpaved roads and pad areas used by mobile equipment will be treated with water or dust suppressant, open stockpiles will be watered as conditions warrant.

521. Included in this section are maps, cross sections, narratives, descriptions and calculations used to satisfy the relevant requirements. This section describes and identifies the lands subject to coal mining and reclamation operations covering the estimated life of the project.

521.100 This application includes the cross sections, maps and plans needed to present the relevant information required by the Division. This information includes the following:

521.110. Plate 5-1 Shows area previously mined and approximate dates of mining.

521.111 Plate 5-1 of part 'B' and 2-2 of part "A" shows the location and extent of known workings of inactive, or abandoned underground mines. The surface portals or mine openings to the surface are shown. Plates 5-1 and 2-2 of part "A" have been prepared and certified by or under the direction of a registered professional engineer.

Doelling lists several coal mines and mining activity in within or adjacent to the permit area. Doelling lists the Calkins prospect, the Lila Canyon prospect, and the Prentiss prospect. In addition Doelling lists several coal mines Prentiss, Utah Blue Diamond, Blue Diamond and Heiner Mines. The research has shown that the Prentiss, Utah Blue Diamond, Blue Diamond and Heiner Mines were engulfed by the Book Cliffs mine. The Lila Canyon prospect refers to the old Lila Canyon mine fan portals used to ventilate the Geneva (Horse Canyon mine). The Calkins prospect is believed to have been engulfed by the Geneva mine.

An outcrop fire has been detected in an area north of the exiting permit area "A". The fire is off the permit area and located in an area that has been sealed from the old horse canyon works. The outcrop fire is not anticipated to cause any problems with mining at the Lila Canyon Mine.

521.112 No surface mined areas are found within the permit area. Therefore, this section does not apply.

521.120 Three existing structures, a 48" and a 60" CMP culvert located near the new proposed sediment pond, and the Little Park Road can be found at the Lila Canyon Mine. The existing culverts are shown on plate 5-1A and the road on Plate 5-1. Existing Horse Canyon facilities are discussed in part "A" of this plan.

521.121 There are no buildings within 1000 feet of the proposed permit area for the Lila Canyon Mine, Part "B".

521.122 There are no subsurface man-made features, other than the culverts discussed in 521.200, within, passing through, or passing over the proposed permit area for Part "B".

521.123 Plate 4-1, as well as others, shows the existing

county road 126 which is located partly within 100 feet of the proposed permit area. In Addition, the Little Park road is located above the surface facilities within the permit area. The Little Park road is also shown on plate 4-1

521.124 There are no known existing areas of spoil, waste, coal development waste, or non-coal waste disposal, dams, embankments, other impoundments, and water treatment and air pollution control facilities within part "B" of the proposed permit area. This section is not Applicable.

521.125 There are no existing sedimentation ponds, permanent water impoundment, coal processing waste banks or coal processing waste dams near or within the permit area.

521.130 Landowner and right of entry maps are included in the permit application. These maps and cross sections show the following:

521.131 Plate 4-1 shows the surface ownership and Plate 5-4 shows the coal ownership of land included in or contiguous to the permit area.

521.132 The applicant has the legal right to enter and begin coal mining and reclamation operations on all areas shown within the permit area. The permit area is shown on Plates 5-3 and 5-4 as well as others.

521.133 Coal mining or reclamation operations are planned within 100 feet of a public road. There are no plans to relocate public roads.

521.133.1 Emery County has given permission to conduct coal mining or reclamation operations within 100 feet of the county road. (See Appendix 1-4)

521.133.2 The current permit does not propose any relocation of public roads. Therefore, this section

is not applicable.

- 521.140** Mine maps and permit area maps and or cross-sections will clearly indicate the following:
- 521.141** Plate 5-1 shows the permit boundary and Plate 5-2 shows the disturbed area boundary. Additional subareas requiring additional permits are addressed in Section 112.800.
 - 521.142** The underground workings are shown on Plate 5-5.
 - 521.143** The proposed disposal site for placing the slope rock is shown on Plate 5-2 as well as other appropriate plates.
- 521.150** Plates 6-2, 6-3, and 6-4, show surface contours that represent the existing land surface configuration of the proposed permit area.
- 521.151** The Plates show the surface contours for all areas to be disturbed as well as over the total permit area. The Plates showing the surface contours has been prepared by or under the supervision of a registered engineer.
 - 521.152** No previously mined areas are included within Part "B". Therefore this section does not apply.
- 521.160** The maps, plates, and cross sections associated with this chapter clearly show:
- 521.161** Proposed buildings, utility corridors, and facilities are shown on Plate 5-2 as well as others.
 - 521.162** Area of land affected according to the sequence of mining and reclamation is shown on the appropriate plates.
 - 521.163** Land for which a performance bond will be posted is shown on the appropriate plate. Plate 5-2 as well as others show the area for which the

- performance bond will be posted. All disturbed areas within the permit boundary has been bonded.
- 521.164** Coal storage and loading areas are shown on Plate 5-2 and certified as required. Additional information can be found in Appendix 5-4.
- 521.165** Topsoil, and waste piles are shown on Plate 5-2 as well as others.
- 521.166** The waste disposal areas are shown for non-coal waste and underground mine waste on Plate 5-2.
- 521.167** No explosives are expected to be stored on site. However, if explosives are stored they will be stored as discussed in Section 520. on Plate 5-2.
- 521.168** Since Lila Canyon mine is an underground operation this paragraph is not applicable.
- 521.169** The refuse pile is shown on Plate 5-2 and discussed in Appendix 5-7.
- 521.170** Transportation facility maps describing roads, and conveyor maintained within the permit is shown with descriptions of roads, embankments, culverts, and drainage structures are presented in section 520 and are shown on Plates 5-2, and 7-2.
- 521.180** Support facilities are described in section 520 and are shown on Plate 5-2. Plate 5-2 is the official disturbed area boundary map.
- 521.190** Other relevant information required by the Division will be addressed.
- 521.200** Signs and markers will:
- 521.210** Signs and markers will be posted maintained, and removed by the person who conducts the coal mining and reclamation operations.
- 521.220** Signs and markers will be of uniform design that can be

easily seen and read and be made of durable material and conform to local laws and regulations.

521.230 Signs and marker will be maintained during all activities to which they pertain.

521.240 Mine and Permit Identification Signs.

521.241 Mine and permit identification signs will be displayed at each point of access from public roads to areas of surface operations and facilities on permit areas.

521.242 Since Lila Canyon Mine is an underground operation, this section is not applicable.

521.243 Mine and permit identification signs where required, will show the name, business address, and telephone number of the permittee and the identification number of the permanent program permit authorizing coal mining and reclamation operations.

521.244 Mine and permit identification signs will be retained and maintained until after the release of all bonds for the permit area.

521.250 Perimeter Markers

521.251 The perimeter of all areas affected by surface operations or facilities before beginning mining activities will be clearly marked with perimeter markers.

521.252 Since Lila Canyon Mine is an underground operation this section is not applicable.

521.260 Buffer Zone Markers

521.261 Signs will be erected to mark buffer zones as required and will be clearly marked to prevent disturbance by surface operations and facilities.

521.262 Since Lila Canyon Mine is an underground operation this section is not applicable.

521.270 Topsoil Markers. Markers will be erected to mark where topsoil or other vegetation-supporting material is physically segregated and stockpiled.

522. Coal Recovery

Additional Details can be found in the R2P2 on file at the BLM Office.

Effective barrier and pillar designs are essential for safe and productive underground mining. Barrier pillars will be sized according to accepted engineering practices. One or more of the following methods may be used to properly size barrier pillars: Dunn's Rule, the Old English Barrier Pillar Law, Pennsylvania Mine Inspector's Formula, Ash and Eaton Impoundment Formula, Pressure Arch Method, British Coal Rule of Thumb, North American Method, Holland Rule of Thumb, or Holland Convergent Method.

Regardless of the methods or care taken to properly size barrier pillars the true effectiveness on any design can only be determined by conducting full-scale in-mine performance evaluations. Mine experience and history in the local area will have as much influence on pillar sizes as does the engineering formulas.

Barrier pillars will be utilized to isolate the abandoned Horse Canyon Mine from the new Lila Canyon Mine. Barrier pillars will also be used to simplify ventilation, to provide independent escape routes and to possibly retain large quantities of mine water. Barrier pillars will be employed along the outcrop in order to maintain ventilation courses.

A barrier pillar where no second mining will be allowed within the barrier will be used to protect the escarpments. The width of the escarpment barrier will be determined by implementing a 21.5° angle of draw project downward from the surface to the coal seam. Development mining or first mining will be allowed within the escarpment barrier.

For longwall mining applications the abutment loading is of prime importance. Initial longwall pillars will be designed using the ALPS method. Again mine

experience and history in the local area will have as much influence on pillar sizes as does the engineering formulas.

Mine pillars will be sized taking into consideration the coal strength, depth of cover, width and height of pillars using one or more of the following methodologies: Obert-Duvall, Holand-Graddy, Holland, Salamon-Munro, or Bieniawski. Again mine experience and history in the local area will have as much influence on pillar sizes as does the engineering formulas.

523. Mining Methods:

Mining will begin in Section 15, T16S, R14E, in the Sunnyside seam. Development of the Sunnyside seam will be in a down dip direction toward the east. The seam will be accessed by two 1,200 foot slopes driven up at 12% from the base of the cliffs.

Production during the first year is estimated to be 200,000 tons, the second through the fifth year production should be between 1,000,000 and 1,500,000 using continuous mining methods. If and when tonnage demand increases to justify longwall mining, production could peak as high as 4,500,000 tons a year and continue at that level for the life of the mine.

Mine production will begin with the slope construction. Once the coal is encountered development will continue using continuous miners and various haulage types. Battery, cable, or continuous haulage may be used in conjunction with continuous miners in development. Continuous miners will account for all the production during the first two to five years. Mining will consist of driving mains, developing room and pillar panels and gate entries for future longwall mining.

The majority of the second mining will be performed using longwall equipment. However, in isolated areas room and pillar type of mining may be used in areas not suitable for longwall mining. Longwall panels are sited approximately parallel lengthwise to the strike with a slight up dip orientation to provide drainage for the development faces. This practice will be applied to the continuous miner panels wherever possible. (See plate 5-5)

Roof control and ventilation plans will be submitted to MSHA and approved prior to any underground mining activities.

An air quality permit from the State Division of Air Quality has been obtained and will be modified as needed.

Ventilation of the mine will be by an exhaust type system. It has been estimated that 900,000 cfm will be required at full production. Intake air will be supplied by slopes and entries from the surface.

A water supply system will be installed. Potable water from an approved source will be hauled by truck and stored in a mine site storage tank located near the man and coal slope portals. Alternative sources for potable water are being considered. A treatment plant may be indicated. Process water will be hauled from the Price River or other approved source by truck and stored in another mine site storage tank. It is anticipated that once the old two entry development panel is encountered that adequate process water may be obtained from the old works. This process water will provide for dust control, water to the mine and fire suppression. Mine water will be used with the process water.

Dust suppression will be accomplished by the use of sprays on all underground equipment as required. Sprays will also be used along sections of the conveyors and at transfer points.

No major de-watering concerns are anticipated at this property. The workings are expected to produce some water with more water being produced as the depth of mining increases. Part of this water will be used for dust suppression. The remainder will be collected in sumps and pumped to mined out sections of the mine or to the surface and treated when necessary.

Underground mining equipment to be used at Lila Canyon is typical of most room-and-pillar and longwall mine. A list of major equipment which may be used underground is listed below additional equipment not on the list may be used as needed.

- Continuous Miners
- Roof Bolters
- Battery Shuttle Cars
- Electric Shuttle Cars
- Diesel Ram Cars
- Feeder Breakers
- Continuous Haulage Units
- Battery Scoops
- Diesel Scoops
- Diesel Service Vehicles
- Diesel Material Haulers
- Diesel
- Belts and Terminal Groups

Battery and Diesel Man Trips
Longwall Shields
Longwall Pan-lines
Longwall Shears
Longwall Stage-loaders
Longwall Pumps
Various Water Pumps
Various Transformers and Switches
Rock Drills
Loaders

523.100 No Surface Coal Mining and Reclamation Activities are proposed to be conducted within the permit area within 500 feet of an underground mine, therefore this section is not applicable.

523.200 No Surface Coal Mining and Reclamation Activities are proposed with 500 feet of an underground mine, therefore this section is not applicable.

523.210 No Surface Coal Mining and Reclamation Activities are proposed to be conducted within the permit area within 500 feet of an underground mine, therefore this section is not applicable.

523.220 No Surface Coal Mining and Reclamation Activities are proposed to be conducted within the permit area within 500 feet of an underground mine, therefore this section is not applicable.

524. Blasting and Explosives: Surface blasting activities incident to underground coal mining is planned for the Lila Canyon mine during construction of the access slopes only.

524.100 Steps have been taken to achieve compliance with the blaster certification program and is described in this permit application.

524.110 Surface blasting involving 5 lbs of explosives or more will be conducted under the direction of a certified blaster.

- 524.120** Blasting certificates will be carried by the blasters or will be on file at the permit area during blasting operations.
- 524.130** The blaster and at least one other person will be present at the firing of a blast.
- 524.140** Persons responsible for blasting operations at a blasting site will be familiar with the blasting plan, if required, and site-specific performance standards and give on-the-job training to persons who are not certified and who are assigned to the blasting crew or assist in the use of explosives.
- 524.200** Since the planned blasting does not meet the requirements of 524.211 or 524.212 a blast design is not included in the permit application. If in the future blasting falls under section 524.200 then a plan will be submitted to Division for approval.
- 524.210** Since the planned blasting does not meet the requirements of 524.211 or 524.212 anticipated blast designs are not required.
- 524.300** Since planned blasting requires more than 5 lbs of explosives the preblasting survey is addressed where applicable in this permit application.
- 524.310** There are no dwellings or other structures located within one-half mile of the permit area owned by anyone but the operator. The operator will prepare the preblast survey if required. Notification procedures implied in this section are not applicable.
- 524.320** Since the operator is the only owner of structures and no dwelling exist within one-half mile of any part of the permit area this section is not applicable.
- 524.330** Because the operator is the only owner of structures or dwellings within one-half mile of any part of the permit area, this section is not applicable.
- 524.340** Because the operator is the only owner of structures or

dwellings within one-half mile of any part of the permit area, this section is not applicable.

524.350 Because the operator is the only owner of structures or dwellings within one-half mile of any part of the permit area, this section is not applicable.

524.400 The blast schedule is as follows:

524.410 Since there are no residents within one-half mile of the projected blasting site this section does not apply.

524.420 All surface blasting will be conducted between sunrise and sunset unless nighttime blasting is approved by the Division.

524.430 Since there are no residents within one-half mile of the projected blasting site this section does not apply.

524.440 Since there are no residents within one-half mile of the projected blasting site a flexible blasting schedule is allowable. Surface blasting may take place anytime during daylight hours, unless approved differently by the Division.

524.450 Because of the remote location of the Lila Canyon Mine, over six miles from the nearest locality (Columbia), this section does not apply.

524.460 Since the town of Columbia is the nearest locality, and is over six miles distance from the permit area, this section does not apply.

524.500 The blasting signs, warnings and access control is described below.

524.510 Blasting signs will meet the specifications of R645-301-521.200. The following will apply.

524.511 Signs reading "Blasting Area" will be conspicuously placed at the point where any road provides access to the blasting area.

- 524.512** The signs posted at all entrances to the permit area from public, roads, or highways will be placed in a conspicuous location and will state "Warning! Explosives in Use" and will clearly list and describe the meaning of the audible blast warning and all clear signals that are in use.
- 524.520** Audible warning and all-clear signals of different character or pattern will be given. Each person within the permit area will be trained in the meaning of the signals.
- 524.530** Access within the blasting area will be controlled until an authorized until the operator has reasonably determined the following:
- 524.531** No unusual hazards, such as imminent slides or undetonated charges, exist; and
- 524.532** Access to and travel within the blasting area can be safely resumed.
- 524.600** Adverse blasting effects are described as follows:
- 524.610** Blasting will be conducted to prevent injury to persons, damage to public or private property outside the permit area, adverse impacts on any underground mine, and change in the course, channel, or availability of surface or ground water outside the permit area.
- 524.620** Airblast Limits
- 524.621** Since all structures are either owned by the permittee and not leased to another person or are located over six miles distance from the permit area, this section does not apply.
- 524.622** Since all structures are either owned by the permittee and not leased to another person or are located over six miles distance from the permit area, this section does not apply.

- 524.630** Monitoring: Since all structures are either owned by the permittee and not leased to another person or are located over six miles distance from the permit area, this section does not apply.
- 524.640** Ground Vibration: Since all structures are either owned by the permittee and not leased to another person or are located over six miles distance from the permit area, this section does not apply.
- 524.650** Since all structures are either owned by the permittee and not leased to another person or are located over six miles distance from the permit area, this section does not apply.
- 524.660** Since all structures are either owned by the permittee and not leased to another person or are located over six miles distance from the permit area, this section does not apply.
- 524.670** Since all structures are either owned by the permittee and not leased to another person or are located over six miles distance from the permit area, this section does not apply.
- 524.680** Since all structures are either owned by the permittee and not leased to another person or are located over six miles distance from the permit area, this section does not apply.
- 524.690** Since all structures are either owned by the permittee and not leased to another person or are located over six miles distance from the permit area, sections 524.620 through 524.632 and 524.640 through 524.680 do not apply.
- 524.700** Records of blasting operations will be maintained at the mine site for at least three years and will be available for inspection by the Division or the public. Blasting records will contain the following information.
- 524.710** Blasting records will include.

- 524.711** The name of the operator will be on the blasting record.
- 524.712** The location, date, and time of the blast will be recorded on the blasting record.
- 524.713** The name, signature, and certification number of the blaster will be recorded on the blasting record.
- 524.720** Since all structures are either owned by the permittee and not leased to another person or are located over six miles distance from the permit area, this section does not apply.
- 524.730** Weather conditions will be recorded on the blasting record.
- 524.740** A record of the blast will include the following:
- 524.741** The type of material blasted will be recorded on the blasting record.
 - 524.742** Sketches of the blast pattern including number of holes, spacing, burden, decks, and delay pattern will be recorded on the blasting record.
 - 524.743** The diameter and depth of holes will be recorded on the blasting record.
 - 524.744** The type of explosives used will be recorded on the blasting record.
 - 524.745** The total weight of the explosives used per hole will be recorded on the blasting record.
 - 524.746** The maximum weight of explosives detonated in an eight-millisecond period will be recorded on the blasting record.
 - 524.747** Information on the initiation system will be recorded on the blasting record.

524.748 The type and length of the stemming will be recorded on the blasting record.

524.749 Mats or other protections used will be recorded on the blasting record.

524.750 Since all structures are either owned by the permittee and not leased to another person or are located over six miles distance from the permit area a record of seismographic and airblast information is not required.

524.760 Since a blasting schedule is not required this section does not apply.

524.800 The operator will comply with the various appropriate State and Federal laws and regulations in the use of explosives.

525. Subsidence: The permittee will comply with the appropriate R645-301-525 requirements.

525.100 Subsidence Control Plan

525.110 Plate 5-3 shows the location of State appropriated water and 5-3 (Confidential) shows the eagle nests that potentially could be diminished or interrupted by subsidence.

525.120 No major impacts of subsidence to the surface caused by the underground mining methods proposed during the permit term are anticipated.

The coal seam is approximately 12.5 feet thick with only about 10.5 feet being extracted, and the depth of cover ranges from 0' to approximately 2,300'. The rocks overlaying the coal seam are sandstones and mudstones with some thin bands of coal. Due to the strength of the overburden, and depth of workings, even with full seam extraction, only minimal subsidence if any is anticipated.

Some surface expressions of tension cracks, fissures, or

sink holes may be experienced but should be insignificant. The chances of subsidence related damage to any perceived renewable resource is minimal.

All dirt roads above the mine are in areas in excess of 1,000 feet of cover or in areas where mining will not take place. The chance of subsidence negatively effecting these dirt roads is minimal. However, in the unlikely event that cracks, fissures or sink holes are observed as a result of subsidence the road will remain accessible by regraded, filling in the cracks, fissures or sinkholes.

The unnamed ephemeral channel in the southwest corner of the permit area is located in an area where no mining is planned or over the top of a bleeder system that will not be second mined. The chance of subsidence negatively effecting this ephemeral channel is minimal. However, in the unlikely event that cracks, fissures or sink holes are observed as a result of subsidence the channel will be regraded, filling in the cracks, fissures or sinkholes by hand methods due to its inaccessibility.

A small portion of Little Park Wash, which is ephemeral, has less than 1,000 feet of cover in the southwest corner of the permit area. The portion with less than 1,000 feet of cover runs diagonally across one longwall panel and then parallel to the bleeder system in the second longwall panel. In the unlikely event that cracks, fissures or sink holes are observed as a result of subsidence the channel will be regraded, filling in the cracks, fissures or sinkholes. Since this stream channel is accessible and is traversed by 4 wheel drive, access for repairs would not be a problem. If any subsidence repairs cannot be fixed using hand methods, a small pieces of earth moving equipment could be used.

DWR and BLM wildlife Biologist in consultation with the Division, have determined that any loss of snake dens to subsidence would be random and a minor impact to the population of snakes.

525.130 A survey was conducted within the proposed permit area and adjacent area and it was determined that limited renewable resource lands exist within the area surveyed. Limited areas were found which contribute to the long-range productivity of water supply or fiber products. No structures exist within the permit area in which subsidence if it occurred, could cause material damage or diminution or reasonably foreseeable use. See plates 5-5 and 5-3 for areas of potential subsidence. Identification and data for the State appropriated water supplies can be found in chapter 7 section 727.

All State Appropriated water rights within the maximum limit of subsidence, that could be effected, is either owned by the Operator or by the BLM. The BLM has been notified of the water rights survey by means of the submittal of the permit application.

According to Mark Page (State Water Rights), there is not a water conservation district associated with Lila Canyon Mine.

525.200. Protected Areas

525.210. Since there are no public buildings or other facilities such as churches, school or hospitals, and since there are no impoundments with a storage capacity of more than 20 acre-feet, this section does not apply.

525.220. Since R645-301-525.210 does not apply this section does not apply.

525.230. Since there are no planned operations under urbanized areas, cities, towns, and communities, or adjacent to industrial or commercial buildings, major impoundments, or perennial streams this section does not apply.

525.240. A detailed plan of the underground workings including maps and descriptions, of significant features of the

underground mine, including the size, configuration, and approximate location of pillars and entries, extraction ratios, measure taken to prevent or minimize subsidence and related damage, and areas of full extraction can be found in the R²P² on file with the BLM local and state offices.

525.300. Subsidence control.

525.310. Measures to prevent or minimize damage.

525.311 No attempt will be made to prevent subsidence in any area except where the escarpment near the outcrop is to be protected and to insure that subsidence remains within the permit area. The use of continuous miners in a pillar section as well as longwall technology provides for planning subsidence in a predictable and controlled manner. Some surface expressions of tension cracks, fissures, or sink holes may be experienced but should be insignificant. The chances of subsidence related damage to any perceived renewable resource is minimal. The value and foreseeable use of the surface lands will not be affected by potential subsidence.

525.312 Since there are no buildings or occupied residential dwellings or structures within the Lila Canyon project area this section does not apply.

525.313 Room-and-pillar mining in addition to longwall methods will be used at the Lila Canyon Mine.

525.400. Since state-appropriated water supplies exists on the surface 525.400 has been addressed.

525.410 Coal will be removed using a combination of continuous miner and long wall methods as described in sections 522 and 523. Sequence and timing for the development of underground workings are also discussed in sections 522 and 523.

525.420 Plate 5-5 shows the underground workings and depicts areas where first mining or partial mining will be utilized

to protect the escarpment and raptor nests that may exist on the escarpment and to insure that subsidence remains within the permit area. State-appropriated water rights are shown on Plates 5-3, 5-5 as well as Plate 7-1.

525.430 No major impacts of subsidence to the surface caused by the underground mining methods proposed during the permit term are anticipated.

The coal seam is approximately 12.5 feet thick with only about 10.5 feet being extracted, and the depth of cover ranges from 0' to approximately 2,300'. The rocks overlaying the coal seam are sandstones and mudstones with some thin bands of coal. Due to the strength of the overburden, and depth of workings, even with full seam extraction, only minimal subsidence if any is anticipated.

525.440 Aerial subsidence monitoring will be done annually while the significant subsidence is taking place. The subsidence monitoring will be initiated in an area prior to any 2nd mining being done within that area. Initially a 200 foot grid along with baseline photograph will be established prior to any 2nd mining. Approximately 12-16 control points will be needed to cover the total mining area. Six of these points will be located outside of the subsidence zone. The accuracy of this survey will be plus or minus 6" horizontally and vertically. From this data a map will be created that will show subsided areas. Once a year a follow up aerial will be performed to determine the extent and degree of active subsidence. Subsidence monitoring will continue for a minimum of 5 years after the mining ceases. If at the end of the 5 year period the annual subsidence in any of the 3 prior years measures more than 10 percent of the highest annual subsidence amount, subsidence monitoring will continue until there are 3 consecutive years where the annual subsidence amount is less than 10 percent of the highest annual subsidence amount. If for three years in a row the subsidence is measured to be less than 10% of the highest subsidence year, subsidence will be determined to be complete, and no

additional monitoring for that area will be required.

A ground survey will be performed in conjunction with the quarterly water monitoring program. During the normal water monitoring program any cracks observed will be noted and reported to DOGM.

525.450 Subsidence control measures.

525.451. No backstowing or backfilling of voids used as a subsidence control measure is planned at this time. Therefore, this section is not applicable.

525.452. Support pillars as a subsidence control measure is not anticipated at this time. However, an area of partial mining where an unmined coal block will be left for subsidence control is shown on Plate 5-5. First mining indicates an area where a block of coal is roomed leaving pillars for support with no mining of the remaining pillars. Partial mining as shown on Plate 5-5 indicates an area where a block of coal has been isolated without the rooms being developed. Both first mining and partial mining will leave support that can be used to control subsidence. If the partially mined area shown on Plate 5-5 is ever roomed out, the area now defined as partially mined would become an area defined as being first mined.

525.453. An outcrop barrier of coal will be left to protect the escarpments at the outcrop. As per the R2P2 only first mining will be allowed within 200' of the outcrop. Mains, submains, and ventilation portals will be allowed within the outcrop.

525.454 No measures will be taken on the surface to prevent material damage or lessening of the value or reasonable foreseeable use of the surface.

525.460. Anticipated effects of planned subsidence may include tension cracks, fissures, or sink holes. Areas of minimal ground lowering may be anticipated. The chances of subsidence related damage to any perceived renewable

resource is minimal.

525.470. Since no urbanized areas, cities, towns, public buildings, facilities, churches, schools, or hospitals exist within the permit area this section does not apply.

525.480. There are no plans to change or modify the mining plan to protect any springs or seeps. Springs with water rights will be monitored for flow and quality as described in Chapter 7 Section 731.211. UEI has committed to provided for mitigation of any lost water rights as per Chapter 7 Section 727.

525.490. Other information specified by the Division as necessary to demonstrate that the operation will be conducted in accordance with R645-301-525.300 will be provided.

525.500. Repair of damage.

525.510. If the effects of subsidence is confirmed, any material damage to the surface lands will be restored to the extent technologically and economically feasible. The land will be restored to a condition capable of maintaining the value and reasonable foreseeable uses which it was capable of supporting before the subsidence.

525.520. Since no structures exists within or adjacent to the permit area which could be damaged by subsidence, should it occur, this section does not apply.

525.530. The Little Park Road exists in the subsidence zone. In the unlikely event the road is damaged by subsidence, UEI will repair the damage as per Section 525.120.

526. A narrative explaining the construction, modification, use, maintenance and removal of the mine facilities follows. Additional information can be found in Appendix 5-4 and Chapter 8.

526.100 Mine Structures and Facilities.

526.110 The only existing structures are found in Horse Canyon (Part "A" of this permit) and are the remains of the United States Steel operation. Horse Canyon has received phase II bond release and the remaining structures have been left in place for future use. Only

three existing structures, a 60" and a 48" CMP culverts located near the new proposed surface facilities, and the County road on top of Little Park, can be found within the Lila Canyon Permit. The existing culvert is shown on plate 5-1A. The existing road on Little Park can be found on Plate 5-1 as well as most other plates showing the surface area of the Lila Canyon Permit. Several vehicle ways will be used for water and subsidence monitoring. These ways branch off the Little Park Road and generally follow the ephemeral drainages. The ways are shown on Plate 5-1 as well as most other plates showing the surface area of the Lila Canyon Permit. More detail of the existing Little Park Road can be found in App. 5-4.

- 526.111** The location of the existing culverts is shown on Plate 5-1A.
- 526.112** Most of the existing 48" culvert is outside the permit boundary and is the Counties responsibility. UEI will grade the site so that during reclamation and operations surface flows will be directed away from the 48" culvert. The 60" culvert is in poor condition and will be replaced by the county. UEI will add on to the culvert during the operation and reclamation phase. The bottom 30' is the responsibility of the County, the upper portion is the responsibility of UEI.
- 526.113** It is believed that the existing culverts were installed with the road construction around 1940.
- 526.114** Since the existing culvert is going to be removed upon construction of the sediment pond this section does not apply.
- 526.115** Since the existing culvert is going to be removed upon construction of the sediment pond this section does not apply. The County road and the culvert within the disturbed area boundary will be modified or reconstructed by the County.
- 526.115.1.** Since the existing culvert is going to be removed upon construction of the

sediment pond this section does not apply.
See Appendix 5-4 for existing road details.

526.115.2. Since the existing culvert is going to be removed upon construction of the sediment pond this section does not apply.
See Appendix 5-4 for existing road details.

526.115.3. Since the existing culvert is going to be removed upon construction of the sediment pond this section does not apply.
See Appendix 5-4 for existing road details.

526.115.4. Since the existing culvert is going to be removed upon construction of the sediment pond this section does not apply.
See Appendix 5-4 for existing road details.

526.116 The only coal mining and reclamation operations that are planed within 100 feet of the County Road are office complex, sediment pond, topsoil pile, and security shack. The permit area adjacent to the county road will be fenced to protect the public from the sediment pond and other mine associated buildings. Other than fencing no additional measures are planned after the construction phase. During construction measures to control traffic on the County Road will be taken to protect the public from construction related hazzards.

526.116.1. A cooperative agreement with Emery County as stated in Appendix 1-4 requires a six foot chain link fence to be constructed adjacent to the Lila Canyon Road to provide safety to the general public in the proximity to the mine site and mine related structures and activities.

526.116.2. At the current time there are no plans to relocate any public road.

526.200 Utility Installation and Support Facilities.

526.210 All coal mining and reclamation operations will be conducted in a manner which minimizes damage, destruction, or disruption of services provided by oil, gas, and water wells, oil, gas, and coal-slurry pipelines, railroads, electric and telephone lines, and water and sewage lines which may pass over, under, or through the permit area, unless otherwise approved by the owner of those facilities and the Division. Since no existing services are found within the projected disturbed area, no negative impact to any service is anticipated.

A BLM and State Lands Utility Right-of-Way has been applied for to contain an access road, rail from the existing main line near highway 10, electric power, phone lines, and gas service. See ROW application in Appendix 1-4). This ROW is not included within the MRP and will not fall under the R645 regulations.

526.220 The new support facilities are described in section 520 and in Appendix 5-4 and shown on plate 5-2 and will be operated in accordance with the mine reclamation plan. Plans and drawings for each support facility to be constructed, used or maintained within the permit area are found in Appendix 5-4, Plates 5-7A, 5-7B, and 5-8.

526.221 The new facilities designs shown in Appendix 5-4 prevents or controls erosion and siltation, water pollution, and damage to public or private property, and:

526.222 The new facilities designs shown in Appendix 5-4 minimizes damage to fish, wildlife, and related environmental values; and minimizes additional contributions of suspended solids to stream flow or runoff outside the permit area to the extent possible by using the best technology currently available.

Islands of undisturbed areas within the permit area will be visually monitored for coal fines deposition. If monitoring reveals coal fine deposition, then water sprays on the area from which the fines are originating will be warranted as per August 27, 1999 Approval Order.

526.300 Water pollution control facilities consist of sedimentation control and properly designed sewage systems.

The sedimentation control is accomplished by containing all disturbed area runoff in a properly sized sedimentation pond. Complete designs are presented in Appendix 7-4 and on Plate 7-6.

The sewage system will consist of a septic tank and drainfield. The system is shown on Plate 5-2. Complete designs are presented in Appendix 5-4.

The drain field design and layout is shown on plate 5-2b and details are shown in Appendix 5-4.

526.400 Since Lila Canyon Mine is an underground operation this section does not apply.

527. Transportation Facilities.

527.100 All new roads within the disturbed area have been classified as primary except for the coal pile road which is used infrequently.

527.110 See Sections 527.120 and 527.130.

527.120 The Slope Access Road / Portal Access Road and the Mine Facilities Road / Truck Loadout Road will be used frequently for access for a period in excess of six months, and or will transport coal, they are classified as primary roads.

527.121 See 527.120 above.

527.122 See 527.120 above.

- 527.123** Since none of the new roads planned within the disturbed area will be retained for an approved postmining land use this section does not apply.
- 527.130** The Coal Pile Road is used infrequency and will be classified as ancillary.
- 527.200** A detailed design and description for each road, and conveyor to be constructed used, and maintained within the proposed permit area is included in Appendix 5-4. The roads are show on Plate 5-2.
- 527.210** The specifications for each road width, road gradient, road surface, road cut, fills, embankments culverts, drainage ditches and drainage structures are shown on Plate 5-2 and in Appendixes 5-4 and 7-4.
- 527.220** Since no alteration or relocation of natural drainage ways is anticipated this section is not applicable.
- 527.230** Roads shall be maintained in manner that allows them to meet their design standards throughout their use.
- 527.240** If any of the roads on the disturbed area is damaged by a catastrophic event, the road will be repaired as soon as practical after the damage has occurred.
- 527.250** Steep cut slopes or requests for alternative specifications are not anticipated at this time therefore this section does not apply.

528. Handling and Disposal of Coal, Overburden, etc:

A narrative explaining the construction modifications, use, maintenance and removal of coal, overburden, excess spoil and coal mine waste.

- 528.100** Coal will be mined using continuous miners and longwall equipment. The coal will be transported from the face and deposited on the underground mine belts using shuttle cars or continuous haulage equipment. The coal will be transported by a series of conveyor belts from the section to the run of mine stockpile. The coal will be removed from the run of mine stockpile by a reclaim belt to an enclosed crusher. Once

crushed the coal will be conveyed to a storage bin from which it will be loaded in to coal haul trucks for transportation to a unit train loadout.

- 528.200** Overburden: Lila Canyon is an underground operation and it is not anticipated that any material that overlays the coal seam, consolidated, or unconsolidated, other than topsoil, will be disturbed. Therefore, this section does not apply.
- 528.300** Spoil, coal processing waste, mine development waste, and noncoal waste removal, handling, storage, transportation, and disposal areas and structures are discussed below.
- 528.310** Excess Spoil: Since Lila Canyon is an underground operation it is not anticipated that any spoil will be generated. Therefore this section does not apply.
- 528.320** Coal Mine Waste: Coal processing waste and underground development waste brought to the surface, will be placed in disposal areas within the permit area which are approved by the Division for this purpose. Rock removed from the access slopes will be placed in the refuse pile area. Portions of this material, not containing coal, will be used as structural fill for the shop/warehouse. The areas for the rock slope material and for underground development waste are adjacent and adjoining and will be treated as one area or structure. The refuse pile is shown on Plate 5-2 and in Appendix 5-7.
- 528.321** Coal processing waste produced from the crusher will not be returned to any abandoned underground workings. Any and all of the coal processing waste from the crusher will be deposited in the refuse pile shown on plate 5-2 and in Appendix 5-7.
- 528.322** Refuse Piles. Each pile will meet the requirements of MSHA, 30 CFR 77.214 and 30 CFR 77.215, meet the design criteria of R645-301-210, R645-301-512.230, R645-301-513.400, R645-301-514.200, R645-301-515.200, R645-

301-528.320, R645-301-536 through R645-301-536.200, R645-301-536.500, R645-301-536.900, R645-301-542.730, R645-301-553.250, R645-301-746.100, R645-301-746.200, and any other applicable requirements.

528.323 Burning and Burned Waste Utilization.

528.323.1. Coal mine waste fires will be extinguished by the person who conducts coal mining and reclamation operations, in accordance with a plan approved by the Division and MSHA. The plan will contain, at a minimum, provisions to ensure that only those persons authorized by the operator, and who have an understanding of the procedures to be used, will be involved in the extinguishing operations. The coal mine waste fire plan can be found in Appendix 5-3. MSHA approval is not required unless you have an actively burning fire. (Phone conversation with Billy Owens MSHA Denver 5/31/05)

528.323.2. No burning or burned coal mine waste will be removed from the permitted disposal area.

528.330 Noncoal Mine Waste.

528.331 Noncoal mine wastes including, but not limited to, grease, lubricants, paints, flammable liquids, garbage, abandoned mining machinery, lumber and other combustible materials generated during mining activities will be placed and stored in a controlled manner in a designated portion of the permit area. The noncoal mine waste will be placed in dumpsters and emptied on a as needed basis. The designated noncoal waste area is shown on Plate 5-2.

528.332 It is anticipated that final disposal of noncoal

mine wastes will be at the ECDC facility near East Carbon City. Concrete will be disposed of in a specified area, refer to Plate 5-6 for this location. The disposal site will be located under the reclaimed coal stockpile. This area will receive the maximum fill during reclamation. Placement of this fill around the concrete will help to eliminate runoff. This will ensure that leachate and drainage does not degrade surface or underground water. The noncoal mine waste will be placed in dumpsters and emptied on a as needed basis.

528.333 The noncoal mine waste will be disposed of at the ECDC facility near East Carbon City.

528.334 Notwithstanding any other provision to the R645 Rules, any noncoal mine waste defined as "hazardous" under 3001 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) (Pub. L. 94-580, as amended) and 40 CFR Part 261 will be handled in accordance with the requirements of Subtitle C of RCRA and any implementing regulations.

528.340 A description of the disposal methods for placing underground waste and excess spoil generated at surface areas according to R645-301-211, R645-301-212, R645-301-412.300, R645-301-512.210, R645-301-512.220, R645-301-514.100, R645-301-528.310, R645-301-535.100 through R645-301-535.130, R645-301-535.300 through R645-301-535.500, R645-536.300, R645-301-536.600, R645-301-542.720, R645-301-553.240, R645-301-745.100, R645-301-745.300, and R645-301-745.400 is covered in sections 535, and 536.

528.350 A description of measures to be employed to ensure that all debris, acid-forming and toxic-forming materials, and materials constituting a fire hazard are disposed of in accordance with R645-301-528.330, R645-301-537.200, R645-301-542.740, R645-301-553.100 through R645-301-553.600, R645-301-553.900, and R645-301-747 is

included.

- 528.400** Dams, embankments and other impoundments.
See Section 700 and Appendix 7-4.

529. Management of Mine Openings:

The permit application includes a description of the measures to be used to seal or manage the openings within the proposed permit area. New slope or drift openings required to be sealed shall be sealed with solid, substantial, noncombustible material for a distance of at least 25 feet into such openings. The closure design for portals, slopes, and drifts, can be found in Appendix 5-6.

- 529.100** Shafts or other exposed underground opening when no longer in use will be cased, lined, or otherwise managed as approved by the Division. All openings exposed by mining operations within the permit area will be permanently closed unless approved for water monitoring.

- 529.200** For the purposes of Underground Coal Mining and Reclamation Activities:

- 529.210** Mine entries which are temporarily inactive, but have a further projected useful service under the approved permit application, will be protected by barricades or other covering devices, fenced, and posted with signs, to prevent access into the entry and to identify the hazardous nature of the opening. These devices will be periodically inspected and maintained in good operating condition by the person who conducts the activity.

- 529.220** Since no portals are projected to return underground development waste, coal processing waste or water to the mine, this section does not apply. There is no current need to return any waste to the underground workings.

- 529.300** Section 529 does not apply to holes drilled and used for blasting.

- 529.400** No openings have been identified for use to return coal processing waste to underground workings. Therefore this section is not applicable.

530. Operational Design Criteria and Plans.

- 531.** General plans for the sediment pond and refuse pile are found within this section.

- 532.** Sediment control measures can be found in Chapter 7.

- 532.100** The smallest practicable area will be disturbed during the life of the project. Progressive backfilling, grading, and prompt revegetation of applicable will be completed as per R645-301-353.200.

- 532.200** Backfilled material will be stabilized to promote a reduction of the rate and volume of runoff in accordance with R645-301-537.200, R645-301-552 through R645-301-553.230, R645-301-553.260 through R645-301-553.420, R645-301-553.600, and R645-301-553.900.

- 533.** Impoundments.

- 533.100** Since no impoundments meeting the criteria of 30 CFR 77.216(a) this section does not apply.

- 533.200** The only impoundment planed for this site is the sediment pond. The sediment pond is a temporary structure. A detailed design for the Sediment ponds can be found in Appendix 7-4, Section 3.1 and on Plate 7-6.

- 533.210** The sediment pond will be incised, except for the dam/road embankment. This embankment will be reconstructed and compacted to at least 95%. A detailed design for the Sediment ponds can be found in Appendix 7-4, Section 3.1 and on Plate 7-6.

- 533.220** Where fill is to be placed, natural ground shall be removed 12" below the structure. A detailed

design for the Sediment ponds can be found in Appendix 7-4, Section 3.1 and on Plate 7-6.

- 533.300** Rip-rap or other protection (culverts, concrete) will be placed at all inlets and outlets to prevent scouring. A detailed design for the Sediment ponds can be found in Appendix 7-4, Section 3.1. Also see Plate 7-6.
- 533.400** External slopes of the impoundment will be planted with an approved seed mix to help prevent erosion and promote stability. A detailed design for the Sediment ponds can be found in Appendix 7-4, Section 3.1. A detailed design for the Sediment ponds can be found in Appendix 7-4, Section 3.1 and on Plate 7-6.
- 533.500** This section does not apply, there are no vertical highwalls associated with this impoundment.
- 533.600** Since no impoundments are planned that meet the criteria of MSHA, 30 CFR 77.216(a) this section does not apply.
- 533.700** Design and construction requirements, as well as operation and maintenance requirements are detailed in Appendix 7-4, Section 3.1.

534. Roads. The designs for surface roads can be found in Appendix 5-4.

- 534.100** The roads have been designed, located, constructed and will be maintained to:
- 534.110** The roads have been designed, located, constructed and will be maintained to prevent or control damage to public or private property.
- 534.120** Nonacid or nontoxic-forming substances will be used in road surfacing.
- 534.130** The designs for the roads can be found in Appendix 5-4.

- 534.140** The reclamation plan for the roads can be found in section 542.600.
- 534.150** The roads have been designed to prevent or control erosion, siltation and air pollution.
- 534.200** Appropriate limits for grade, width, and surface materials have been used in the design of the roads.
- 534.300** Primary Roads. Primary roads will meet the requirements of R645-301-358, R645-301-527.100, R645-301-527.230, R645-301-534.100, R645-301-534.200, R645-301-542.600, R645-301-542.600, and R645-301-762, any necessary design criteria established by the Division, and the following requirements. Primary roads will:
- 534.310** The roads will be located insofar as practical, on the most stable available surfaces.
- 534.320** The roads will be surfaced with rock, crushed gravel, asphalt, or other material approved by the Division as being sufficiently durable for the anticipated volume of traffic and the weight and speed of vehicles using the road;
- 534.330** The roads will be routinely maintained to include repairs to the road surface, blading, filling potholes and adding replacement gravel or asphalt. It will also include revegetating, brush removal, and minor reconstruction of road segments as necessary.
- 534.340** Culverts if required will be designed, installed, and maintained to sustain the vertical soil pressure, the passive resistance of the foundation, and the weight of vehicles using the road.
- 535. Spoil:** It is anticipated that no spoil will be produced at the Lila Canyon Mine therefore this section is not applicable.
- 536. Coal Mine Waste:** The proposed Lila Canyon Mine will produce 2 separate

types of coal mine waste:

1. Normal coal processing waste or refuse and;
2. Underground development waste.

Disposal of each of the 2 types of coal mine waste will be the same and both type will be deposited in the refuse storage area shown on plate 5-2.

The rock slope material / underground development waste will be examined and tested as necessary to determine acid- or toxic-forming potential.

Coal Processing waste and any underground development waste containing too much coal to leave underground, will be disposed of in the refuse storage area as described further in this chapter and in Appendix 5-7.

It is not anticipated that any underground waste other than the rock slope material / underground development waste will be brought to the surface. Coal processing waste and underground development waste brought to the surface will be placed in a controlled manner and have a design certifications describe under R645-301-512 if appropriate.

- 536.100** The refuse pile has been designed using current prudent engineering practices and will meet design criteria established by the Division. See Appendix 5-7.
- 536.110** The refuse pile will be designed to attain a minimum long-term slope stability safety factor of 1.5. See Appendix 5-7.
- 536.120** The refuse pile will be constructed on natural ground once the topsoil has been removed according to section 230.232. There are no underground mine workings in the immediate area of the refuse pile. All mine workings are found at a higher elevation than the refuse pile.
- 536.200** Underground development waste brought to the surface and coal processing waste deposited in the refuse pile will be

deposited according to the plan described in Appendix 5-7.

- 536.210** Refuse Pile construction described in Appendix 5-7, will ensure mass stability and prevent mass movement during and after construction;
- 536.220** Refuse Pile construction per the plan in Appendix 5-7 will not create a public hazard; and
- 536.230** Will prevent combustion.
- 536.300** Since no spoil fills will be generated this section does not apply.
- 536.400** Since there will not be any impounding structures constructed of coal mine waste this section does not apply.
- 536.500** As discussed in Section 536 and 536.300, it is proposed to dispose of the rock slope material / underground development waste within the refuse disposal area as structural fill as shown on Plate 5-2.
- 536.510** It is not anticipated that coal mine waste will be disposed of in any area off the permit area. Therefore this section does not apply.
- 536.520** It is not anticipated that coal mine waste will be disposed of in any area off the permit area. Therefore this section does not apply.
- 536.600** In areas where slope rock or coal processing waste is deposited, the topsoil will be removed and stored in the topsoil stockpile area until reclamation.
- 536.700** It is not anticipated that coal processing waste will be returned to abandoned underground workings therefore this section does not apply
- 536.800** Since no coal processing waste banks, dams, or embankments are planned for the Lila Canyon Mine therefore, this section does not apply.

536.900 Refuse Piles. (See Appendix 5-7) The refuse pile is designed to meet the requirements of R645-301-210, R645-301-512.230, R645-301-513.400, R645-301-514.200, R645-301-515.200, R645-301-528.322, R645-301-528.320, R645-301-536 through R645-301-536.200, R645-301-536.500, R645-301-536.900, R645-301-542.730, R645-301-553.250, R645-301-746.100 through R645-301-746.200, and the requirements of MSHA, 30 CFR 77.214 and 30 CFR 77.215.

537. Regraded Slopes.

537.100 Each application will contain a report of appropriate geotechnical analysis, where approval of the Division is required for alternative specifications or for steep cut slopes under R645-301-358, R645-301-512.250, R645-301-527.100, R645-301-527.230, R645-301-534.100, R645-301-534.200, R645-301-534.300, R645-301-542.600, R645-301-742.410, R645-301-742.420, R645-301-752.200, and R645-301-762.

540. Reclamation Plan. (See Appendix 5-8 for reclamation plan.)

541. General.

- 541.100.** The operator is committed to performing all reclamation as in accordance with R645 rules.
- 541.200.** N/A. The operator is not involved in surface mining activities.
- 541.300.** The operator is committed to the removal of all equipment facilities and structures upon cessation of mining activities.
- 541.400.** The operator will address all reclamation activities as referenced in Chapter 5 of this document.

542 Narratives, Maps and Plans.

- 542.100.** See Table 3-3 time table based on project reserves markets and life of mine.
- 542.200.** The perimeter of the disturbed area contains approximately 42.6 surface acres within the disturbed area but only 25.3 acres will be disturbed leaving 17.3 acres of undisturbed islands within the disturbed area. The following R645 regulations will give detailed description and reclamation procedures to address these areas of disturbance. The reclamation plan for the sediment pond and drainage control structures can be found in Appendix 7-4.
- Topsoil amounts can be found in Section 232.100 and are calculated from Plate 203. Concrete amounts can be calculated from the text in Section 520. Coal Mine Waste volumes can be found in Appendix 5-7. Volumes were calculated using a Cad system.
- 542.300.** Included.
- 542.310.** Included. (See Plates 5-6 & 7-7)
- 542.320.** There will not be any surface facilities left post mining.
- 542.400.** Not applicable. No surface facilities will remain post bond liability period.
- 542.500.** A reclamation time table is included as Table 3-3.
- 542.600.** All roads within the disturbed area will be reclaimed immediately after they are no longer needed for mining and reclamation operations.
- 542.610.** The time table of reclamation activities will enable the roads to be removed concurrently with reclamation activities. So, no closures specific to traffic would be anticipated.
- 542.620.** All bridges and culverts will be removed

concurrent with reclamation.

542.630. All disturbed areas will be ripped and top soiled prior to revegetation activities in compliance with all applicable R645 regulations. (See Appendix 5-8)

542.640. Road surfacing materials such as sand and gravel, which are not suitable for revegetation establishment will be buried on site and covered with a minimum of two feet of material that would support vegetation. Concrete will be disposed of in the designated area and covered with four feet of cover. Asphalt will be disposed of off site, either in a landfill or sent to a recycling facility.

542.700. Final Abandonment of Mine Openings and Disposal Areas.

542.710. Appendix 5-6 depicts a typical seal that will be constructed at all mine openings.

542.720. No excess spoil is anticipated at this time.

542.730. All coal mine waste will be placed in the waste disposal area as shown on Plate 5-2 and reclaimed in accordance with R645 regulations.

542.740. Disposal of Noncoal Mine Wastes.

542.741. All non coal waste will be temporarily stored on site in approved waste bins and commercially picked up and transported to an approved disposal site. Non Coal waste generated during reclamation (such as concrete structure, buried culverts, utility lines, septic systems etc.) will be buried in the refuse disposal area and covered with a minimum of four feet of fill.

542.742. No noncoal waste will be stored on site or

disposed of on site during the life of the mine.

542.800. A detailed cost break down is included in Chapter 8. Appendix 8-1 relative to bonding.

550 Reclamation Design Criteria and Plans. Each permit application will include site specific plans that incorporate the following design criteria for reclamation activities.

551. All underground openings will be sealed as detailed in Appendix 5-6.

552. Permanent Features.

552.100. In course of reclamation, areas that have been recontoured and top soiled will be "pock-marked" creating small basins that will facilitate vegetation establishment as well as minimizing erosion.

552.200. No permanent impoundments will be left post reclamation.

553. The operator will comply with all regulations applicable to underground mining activities relative to backfilling and grading as required by R645 regulations.

Some minor cut slopes along the reclaimed road may be left after reclamation due to the difficulty and inability to reclaim all material pushed over the side while making the road cut. See plate 5-7B-1 cross section 16+00 for details. UEI will make reasonable efforts to minimize the cut slopes being left.

553.100. Disturbed Areas. Disturbed areas will be backfilled and graded to:

553.110 The operator will obtain a post mining topography similar in form as what existed premining.

553.120 Since Lila Canyon is an underground operation, no spoil piles will be created. Minor highwalls may

be created with the development of the rock slope portals. Upon completion of mining these entries will be seal as per Closure for Mine Openings Appendix 5-6 and all highwalls will be eliminated during the reclamation phase of the operation. Plate 5-9 shows the proposed portal plan. During reclamation, suitable material will be placed against the portals. This material will be shaped to eliminate the highwall and to bring the slope back to the approximate original contour. A Cat model 216/226 or equivalent will be used to complete the final grading of the fan portal. After final grading the 216/226 will be airlifted out using a KMAX helicopter or equivalent.

553.130 All fill slope will have a static safety factor of 1.3 as shown in Appendix 5-5.

553.140 Erosion and water pollution will be minimized on site by the use of drainage control structures (burms, channels and silt fence) and the use of small depression, soil tackifiers, mulch and sediment pond design. No water is anticipated leaving the reclaimed site prior to adequate treatment in the form of retention and/or filtration that does not meet and/or exceed UPDES standards.

553.150 The post mining land use of wildlife and domestic grazing should be enhanced to some degree with the revegetation of a more desirable seed mix and a vegetative cover in excess of what was present premining.

553.200 Spoil and Waste.

553.210 All underground development waste brought to the surface and coal processing waste generated on the surface as a result of coal processing will be placed in the coal mine waste (refuse) disposal area and reclaimed in accordance with R645

regulations.

- 553.220** Since no spoil will be produced this section does not apply.
- 553.221** All vegetation and /or organic material will be removed prior to any coal mine waste being stored.
- 553.222** All useable topsoil or topsoil substitute will be removed from the structural fill and refuse areas prior to use. Table 2-1 shows estimates of salvageable soil by soil type based on current NRCS soil inventories. The location of the soil storage are shown on Plate 5-2. This material will be spread over the recontoured structural fill and refuse areas prior to seeding and mulching.
- 553.223** Since no spoil will be produced this section does not apply.
- 553.230** All recontoured areas will be compacted to minimize slippage. The area will then be over laid with topsoil and ripped. In addition the area will be "pock-marked" to minimize the potential for erosion as well as enhance revegetation establishment. It is not anticipated that soil will be disturbed in areas to steep for equipment to operate.
- 553.240** The refuse and structural fill areas will have slopes of less than 8% upon final recontouring and revegetated to enhance the post mining land use of grazing and wildlife habitat.
- 553.250** The refuse pile design is shown in appendix 5-7.
- 553.260** The operator will commit to all applicable R645 regulations relative to disposal of coal processing waste.

553.300 Any combustible materials or acid and toxic forming materials exposed used or produced during mining will be disposed of in the refuse disposal area and treated as refuse. This material will be covered by four feet of fill. Noncoal waste will be disposed of as described in Section 528.331.

553.400 Cut-and-fill terraces may be allowed by the Division

553.410 No cut and fill terraces will be required.

553.420 No terraces will be required for post mining land use.

553.500-540 and 553.600-553.650.500

The only area that falls under these provisions are the reclaimed Horse Canyon mine which lies in the north west portion of the lease area and is addressed under approved MRP Act #0013 (Part "A").

553.700-553.900

This operation will only involve underground mining and as such the above referenced regulations do not apply.

560. Performance Standards. Coal mining and reclamation operations will be conducted in accordance with the approved permit and requirements of R645-301-510 through R645-301-553.

**Horse Canyon Extension
Lila Canyon Mine**

**Chapter 7
Hydrology**

Volume 6 of 7

Table of Contents

700. HYDROLOGY	Page -1-
710. Introduction	Page -1-
711. General Requirements	Page -1-
712. Certification	Page -1-
713. Inspection	Page -1-
720. Environmental Description	Page -2-
721. General Requirements	Page -2-
722. Cross Sections and Maps	Page -3-
723. Sampling and Analysis	Page -4-
724. Baseline Information	Page -4-
725. Baseline Cumulative Impact Area Information	Page -27-
726. Modeling	Page -29-
727. Alternate Water Source Information	Page -29-
728. Probable Hydrologic Consequences (PHC) Determination	Page -33-
729. Cumulative Hydrologic Impact Assessment (CHIA)	Page -35-
730. Operation Plan	Page -35-
731. General Requirements	Page -35-
732. Sediment Control Measures	Page -55-
733. Impoundments	Page -57-
734. Discharge Structure	Page -59-
735. Disposal of Excess Spoil	Page -59-
736. Coal Mine Waste	Page -59-
737. Noncoal Mine Waste	Page -59-
738. Temporary Casing and Sealing of Wells	Page -59-
740. Design Criteria and Plans	Page -60-
741. General Requirements	Page -60-
742. Sediment Control Measures	Page -60-
743. Impoundments	Page -68-
744. Discharge Structures	Page -68-
745. Disposal of Excess Spoil	Page -69-
746. Coal Mine Waste	Page -69-
747. Disposal of Noncoal Waste	Page -71-
748. Casing and Sealing of Wells	Page -72-
750. Performance Standards	Page -72-
751. Water Quality	Page -72-
752. Sediment Control Measures	Page -72-
753. Impoundments and Discharge Structures	Page -73-
754. Disposal of Excess Spoil, Coal Mine Waste and Noncoal Mine Waste	Page -73-
755. Casing and Sealing of Wells	Page -73-
760. Reclamation	Page -73-
761. General Requirements	Page -73-
762. Roads	Page -73-

763. Siltation Structures	Page -74-
764. Structure Removal	Page -74-
765. Permanent Casing and Sealing of Wells	Page -74-

List of Appendices

Appendix 7-1	Baseline Monitoring
Appendix 7-2	Water Monitoring Data (Horse Canyon)
Appendix 7-3	Probable Hydrologic Consequences
Appendix 7-4	Sedimentation and Drainage Control Plan
Appendix 7-5	U.P.D.E.S. Permits
Appendix 7-6	Seep/Spring Inventory
Appendix 7-7	Surface Water Characterizations
Appendix 7-8	Monitoring Location Descriptions
Appendix 7-9	Right Fork of Lila Canyon Flow and Geomorphic Evaluation

List of Plates

Plate 7-1	Permit Area Hydrology
Plate 7-1A	Permit Area Hydrology (Geologic Map)
Plate 7-1-B	Hydro-Geologic Cross Section
Plate 7-2	Disturbed Area Hydrology & Water Shed Map
Plate 7-3	Water Rights
Plate 7-4	Water Monitoring Locations
Plate 7-5	Proposed Sediment Control
Plate 7-6	Proposed Sediment Pond
Plate 7-7	Post Mining Hydrology

List of Figures

Figure 7-1	Stratigraphic Section	End of Chapter
Figure 7-2A	Water Level Map - Spring and Fall 2002	End of Chapter
Figure 7-2B	Seasonal Water Level Fluctuations in Piezometers	End of Chapter

List of Tables

Table 7-1	1985 Spring & Seep Survey Results	Page 9
Table 7-1A	Period of Record Monthly Climate Summary	Page 18
Table 7-2	Water Rights	Page 20
Table 7-3	Water Monitoring Stations	Page 35
Table 7-4	Surface Water Monitoring Parameters	Page 36
Table 7-5	Ground Water Monitoring Parameters	Page 37

Chapter 7

700. HYDROLOGY

710. Introduction

711. General Requirements

- 711.100** The existing hydrologic resources of the proposed Lila Canyon Mine area are detailed under section 720.
- 711.200** The proposed operations and potential impacts to the hydrologic balance are described in Sections 728 and 730.
- 711.300** All methods and calculations utilized to achieve compliance with hydrologic design criteria and plans are described in Section 740 and Appendix 7-4.
- 711.400** Applicable performance standards
- 711.500** Reclamation hydrology is described in Section 760 and in Appendix 7-4.
- 712.** All cross sections, maps and plans required by R645-301-722 as appropriate, and R645-301-731.700 have been prepared and certified according to R645-301-512.
- 713.** Impoundments will be inspected as described under Section 514.300:
- A professional engineer or specialist experienced in the construction of impoundments will inspect the impoundment.
- Inspections will be made regularly during construction, upon completion of the construction, and at least yearly until removal of the structure or release of the performance bond.

The qualified, registered professional engineer will promptly, after each inspection, provide to the Division, a certified report that the impoundment has been constructed and maintained as designed and in accordance with the approved plan and the R645 Rules. The report will include discussion of any appearances of instability, structural weakness or other hazardous conditions, depth and elevation of any impounded waters, existing storage capacity, any existing or required monitoring procedures and instrumentation and any other aspects of the structure affecting stability. (See Appendix 5-2 for the inspection form).

A copy of the report will be retained at or near the mine site.

There are no impoundments at this site subject to MSHA, 30 CFR 77.216; therefore, weekly inspections are not required.

Impoundments not subject to MSHA, 30 CFR 77.216 will be examined at least quarterly by a qualified person designated by the operator for appearance of structural weakness and other hazardous conditions.

720. Environmental Description

721. General. The following information will present a description of the existing, pre-mining hydrologic resources within the proposed permit and adjacent areas. This information will be used to aid in determining if these areas will be affected or impacted by the proposed coal mining activities.

The proposed Lila Canyon Mine is located, in the southwestern portion of the Book Cliffs in Emery County, Utah, approximately 2 miles south of the old Horse Canyon Mine, formerly operated by Geneva Steel Company. The proposed mining will be in the Upper (and possibly Lower) Sunnyside Seam of the Blackhawk Formation.

Existing hydrologic resources of the area consist of: Surface water resources - ephemeral acting streams; and Groundwater resources - springs and seeps and perched, isolated aquifers. These resources have been evaluated using hydrologic data from the Horse Canyon Mine, water piezometers, and seep/spring inventory data of the proposed mine and adjacent areas. Plates 7-1 and 7-1A show the

locations of the surface drainages, springs and seeps, and piezometers.

722. Cross Sections and Maps

722.100 Subsurface Water. The locations where subsurface water, including springs and seeps, have been identified are presented on Plates 6-5 and 7-1 and data results are included in Appendix 7-1. Relevant cross sections of subsurface water, geology, and drill holes are shown on Plate 6-5. Where sufficient data are available, the seasonal head differences are presented on contour maps (see Figure 7-2A) and on a Piezometer hydro graph plot (see Figure 7-2B).

722.200 Surface Water. Location of all streams and stockwatering ponds or tanks in the area of the mine are shown on Plate 7-1. There are no perennial streams, lakes or ponds known to exist within the proposed permit or adjacent areas.

A new diversion work has recently been constructed by the BLM at the confluence of the Right Fork of Lila Canyon and Grassy Wash. Water from this diversion is directed to the stock pond located in Section 28, T. 16 S., R 14 E. Figure 1 in Appendix 7-9 shows the location of the diversion and the alignment of the diversion channel to the stock pond. Also, the location of the overflow channel back to Grassy Wash is also presented on the figure. No other ditches or drains are known to have been constructed in the area of the mine.

722.300 Baseline Data Locations. Locations of all baseline data monitoring points are shown on Plate 7-1. Baseline water quality and quantity data is included in Appendix 7-1.

722.400 Water Wells. Three wells and three piezometers have been identified in the permit and adjacent areas. Two wells are located within the alluvium of lower Horse Canyon Creek. Three water Piezometers were drilled in the area, IPA #1, IPA #2 and IPA #3, to monitor mine water levels. Drill hole S-32 was drilled and converted to a water monitoring hole by Kaiser in 1981. The details of these wells and piezometers are discussed in Section 724.100 of the application. The location

of all these wells and piezometers is shown on Plate 7-1. No information on any other wells has been identified.

722.500 Contour Maps Contour Maps of the proposed disturbed area and mining areas are included as Plates 5-2A, 5-2B, 7-1 and 7-2. These maps use U.S.G.S. based contours and accurately represent the proposed permit and adjacent areas. Disturbed area maps present greater detail from low-level aerial photography, for greater detail, and are tied to relevant U.S.G.S. elevations to ensure correlation between the maps.

723. Sampling and Analysis

All water quality analyses performed to meet the requirements of R645-301-723 through R645-301-724.300, R645-301-724.500, R645-301-725 through R645-301-731, and R645-301-731.210 through R645-301-731.223 will be conducted according to the methodology in the current edition of "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater" or the methodology in 40 CFR Parts 136 and 434. Water quality sampling performed to meet the requirements of R645-301-723 through R645-301-724.300, R645-301-724.500, R645-301-725 through R645-301-731, and R645-301-731.210 through R645-301-731.223 will be conducted according to either methodology listed above when feasible. "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater" is a joint publication of the American Water Works Association, and the Water Pollution Control Federation and is available from the American Public Health Association, 1015 Fifteenth Street, NW, Washington, D.C. 20036.

724. Baseline Information

This section presents a description of the groundwater and surface water hydrology, geology, and climatology resources to assist in determining the baseline hydrologic conditions which exist in the permit and adjacent areas. This information provides a basis to determine if mining operations can be expected to have a significant impact on the hydrologic balance of the area.

724.100 Ground Water Information. This section presents a discussion of baseline groundwater conditions in the permit and adjacent areas. The data set consists of piezometer,

spring and seep inventory data, and mine inflow information from the abandoned Horse Canyon Mine. Appendices 7-1 and 7-6 provide data through the 2002 sampling period. All of these data and other recent data are available in the DOGM electronic database. The data, provided in Appendices 7-1 and 7-6 and the DOGM electronic data base, were obtained from multiple sources, including (but not limited to) on-site sampling efforts, the Horse Canyon Mine P.A.P. filed by Geneva Steel and annual reports, U.S. Geological Survey publications, and various consultant reports. Since not all monitoring parties were required to adhere to UDOGM or SMCRA rules, the laboratory parameters varied between reports. However, the data are still considered valid and appropriate for determining baseline conditions within the permit and adjacent areas. The location of the sampling points are presented on Plates 7-1 and 7-1A.

History of Data Collection. The U.S. Geological Survey conducted a water quality study in Horse Canyon from August 1978 until September 1979 during the time that U.S. Steel operated the mine. Samples were taken monthly from the Horse Canyon Creek and analyzed for most major ions and cations and field parameters. Metals, eight nitrogen species and other minor chemical constituents were taken on a quarterly basis or less.

Between January 1981 and April 1983, baseline water quality data was collected for four surface water/spring sites B-1, HC-1, RF-1 and RS-2, and 3 UPDES Discharge Points, 001 (Mine Discharge), 002 (Mine Discharge) and 003 (Sewer Plant) , on the Horse Canyon permit area. Between 14 and 19 samples were taken and analyzed during the monitoring period depending on the site. The parameters that were analyzed were derived from Section 783.16 in the regulations. DOGM monitoring guidelines were not in force at that time.

Two other sites, RS-1, and RS-2, were sampled once a year during 1978, 1979, and 1980 and analyzed for most major chemical constituents. In addition, springs H-1, H-6, H-18, and H-21 were sampled once by JBR and analyzed for the major constituents in 1985. Third quarter data for 1989 were collected for B-1, HC-1, RF-1, and RS-2 and sampled for most of the parameters in DOGM's guidelines.

Sample sites B-1, HC-1, RF-1 and RS-2, along with the UPDES Discharge Points 001A and 001B, have been monitored quarterly since 1989 in accordance with the approved water monitoring plan for the Horse Canyon Mine (Part A). The results of this monitoring have been submitted to the Division each year with the Annual Report and or have been entered into the Divisions electronic data base.

Baseline monitoring was also conducted on the proposed Lila Canyon Mine extension area by Earthfax Engineering in 1993-1995. Some 60 sites were identified and monitored. This data is presented in Appendix 7-1.

The operational water monitoring program committed to the permit application was implemented in July, 2000. Data will be collected from new monitoring sites L-1-S through L-4-S. L-5-G has yet to be installed. These sites are typically dry and no quality data has been gathered as yet. Sites L-6-G through L-10-G have been monitored for baseline in 1993, 1994, and 1995. These sites, along with Piezometers IPA-1, IPA-2 and IPA-3, were monitored in December 2000 to determine if they were still viable and to establish a current baseline that will be continuous with operational monitoring.

Sites L-11-G and L-12-G were added in October 2001 to replace sites L-6-G and L-10-G. Sites L-13-S, L-14-S, and L-15-S are being used to determine flow characteristics of the Williams Draw Wash, Wash below L-12-G, and Little Park Wash.

Sites L-6-G, L-10-G and L-15-S were determined to either provide no flow data or data that was less representative than the replacement sites and will be suspended from sampling in the 1st quarter of 2003.

Wells. The wells in the mine area consist of two water supply wells, three water monitoring piezometers, and an exploration borehole converted to a monitoring well.

Two wells are located within the alluvium of lower Horse Canyon Creek, near the Horse Canyon Mine. These wells area completed in the aerially small, alluvial aquifer at the mouth of Horse Canyon which contains groundwater likely collect from infiltration of surface flows from the upper Horse Canyon area. As indicated in Section 722.400, the well located near the main Horse Canyon surface facilities,

identified as Horse Canyon well on Plate 7-1A, is still open, although not operational at this time. The well was investigated and it was determined that it would not be useful as a Piezometer. The pump is sitting on the top of a concrete cap encapsulating the top of the well. The site could not be used as a piezometer without removing the pump. This well will be donated to the College of Eastern Utah as part of the Post Mine Land Use Change. The well located near the road junction, identified as MDC well on Plate 7-1A, is an abandoned well owned by Minerals Development Corporation. This well has been sealed to the operator's best knowledge. No hydrologic data is presently available from either of these wells.

Three water piezometers were drilled as part of plans to access the Kaiser South Lease by I.P.A. These piezometers were designated IPA-1, IPA-2 and IPA-3, and are located in the Lila Canyon Permit area (see Plate 7-1). IPA monitored these sites for water depth from 7/94 to 4/96. These monitoring results are included in Appendix 7-1 and monitoring points and measured water levels are shown on Plate 7-1. It should be noted that the monitoring of these holes was done over the 2 3/4 year period to provide baseline data for the South Lease by I.P.A. Monitoring of water depths at these points by UtahAmerican commenced in December 2000 and continued through present. As indicated by the data in Appendix 7-1, the water levels in the holes show very little fluctuation. Levels change from less than 1.2' to a maximum of 21.2' over an eight year monitoring period. Figure 7-2A and 7-2B present the seasonal fluctuations of the water levels as contour maps and hydrographs. Using these water levels, an estimate of the projected water level assuming that the zones from the individual piezometers are connected is shown on Plate 7-1 and the monitoring results are included in Appendix 7-1 - Baseline Monitoring.

The piezometers were installed to provide depth of water only. It is impossible to drop a bailer 1000 feet and withdraw a water sample without contaminating the sample. Therefore the depth and diameter of the piezometers holes make it impossible to use them for baseline quality.

Drill holes S-26, S-27, S-28, and S-31 were cased in 3" PVC pipe with bottom perforations for water monitoring; however, cement seals were faulty, allowing the PVC pipe to fill with cement. Drill hole S-26 was reported dry in the week prior to cementing.

It has been reported by Kaiser that holes within one and one-quarter miles east of the cliff face were drilled with air, mist and foam and did not detect any water in the subsurface with the exception of drill hole S-32. No apparent increase in fluid level could be attributed to groundwater inflow from these holes, some of which were open for two weeks. Exploration drill holes in the South Lease property south of Williams Draw did not encounter groundwater within 1 to 1.25 miles of the coal outcrop. Exploration drill holes in the South Lease property, south of Williams Draw, did not encounter groundwater within 1 to 1.25 miles of the coal outcrop.

S-32 is located approximately three miles south of Lila Canyon and is separated from Lila by at least two known fault systems. The drill log along with the Chronology of Development and Pump tests are included in Appendix 6-1. Water levels measured are shown in the "Chronology of Development". Water quality analysis for S-32 is also included in Appendix 6-1. The location of S-32 is shown on Plate 7-1. The Permittee visited S-32 in 2002 and attempted to measure water levels, but found that piezometer S-32 was unusable.

Spring and Seep Data. JBR Consultants Group (1986) conducted a spring and seep inventory of the Horse Canyon area during the fall of 1985. During the study, no springs or seeps were located within the disturbed area or near the proposed surface facilities. Within and adjacent to the permit area, 19 springs and seeps were found. Flows occurred from either sandstone beds located over shales or from alluvium. The flow rates from the springs varied from less than 1 gpm to about 10 gpm. Table 7-1 shows the flow rates and field data for each site. Sample results are listed in Appendix 7-6.

Based on the data, nine of the springs occurred from alluvial deposits in the stream channels or in colluvium. Nine of the remaining springs discharge from sandstone located above less permeable shale. Spring (H-92) was developed by excavating into bedrock. The discharge from this spring is through a pipe.

An additional spring and seep survey was conducted in the area, including the proposed Lila Canyon Mine area, by Earthfax Engineering in 1993 through 1995. Results of this survey are included in Appendix 7-1 of this permit. This is the most consistent and most recent data; therefore, this data has been used for baseline monitoring in Appendix 7-1.

All of the spring and seep sites identified from the various surveys are presented on Plate 7-1A. The geologic source for the springs can be determined by comparing Plates 6-1 and 7-1 and 7-1A. Additionally, the elevation of the sampling points can be estimated from the topographic base map. All groundwater use (seeps and springs) within the permit and adjacent areas is confined to wildlife and stock watering.

Table 7-1
1985 Spring and Seep Survey Results

Spring ID	Temp (C°)	pH	Conduct. (umhos.)	Flow (gpm)	Occurrence	Use	Sampled
H-1	7	8.1	950	2	SS over	wildlife	yes
H-2	10	8.0	1111	2	Colluvium	wildlife	no
H-3	-	-	-	<<1	Alluvium	wildlife	no
H-4	9	7.7	1229	1	Colluvium	wildlife	no
H-5	10.5	7.7	1359	1	Alluvium	wildlife	no
H-6	9	7.9	1366	10	SS over	cattle	yes
H-7	9.5	7.6	1985	<1	SS	cattle	no
H-8	12	7.8	1997	<1	SS	wildlife	no
H-9	11	7.7	1919	2	Alluvial	cattle	no
H-10	11	7.9	2150	1	Alluvial	cattle	no
H-11	9.5	7.8	1227	2.5	Alluvium	cattle	no
H-13	11	7.1	1596	4.5	Colluvium	cattle	no
H-14	7	7.5	2040	2	SS over	cattle	no
H-18	7	7.9	1381	9	Alluvium	wildlife	yes
H-19	8	8.2	645	3.5	SS over	developed	no
H-20	14	8.3	777	2.5	SS over	none	no
H-21	14	8.3	968	6	SS over	wildlife	yes
H-22	5	8.3	322	1	SS over	none	no
H-92	-	-	-	<<<1	SS over	none	no

It should be noted that a number of sample sites and monitoring holes have been noted in previous submittals. Sites A-26 and A-31 were mentioned in the Horse Canyon Mine Plan; however, these sites were drilled in 1981, and no data is available as to location and/or water quality data. These sites are considered non-usable for this plan. Sites H-21A, H-21B, H-18A, H-18B, HC-1A and an unidentified spring 1000' southwest of HCSW-2 have been mentioned; however, no sample data or pertinent information is available for these sites, and they have been removed from Plates 7-1 and 7-1A. Plates 7-1 and 7-1A has therefore been revised to show only seep/spring and other pertinent hydrologic data points for which adequate, reliable data is available for the plan.

Water rights for the mine and adjacent areas are addressed in Section 722.200 of this P.A.P.

Mine Inflow Information. Based on the historic record, water was encountered underground in the Horse Canyon Mine, resulting in outflows from portal areas of approximately 0.2 cfs or 90 gpm. The size of the flows from pumping or from old portal discharges is more the result of the large size of the mine (approx. 1500 ac), rather than the result of intercepting a localized high flowing aquifer. If the flow is distributed over the mine area, the average inflow is about 0.6 gpm per acre. The water encountered was likely discharge from perched aquifers or saturated sandstone lenses encountered during mining, not uncommon in mines in the Blackhawk Formation.

According to mining records of U.S. Steel (previous owner), groundwater was monitored within the Horse Canyon mine in several locations. Generally, the underground flows occurred from roof drips or areas where entries encountered sandstone lenses. Flows which issued from rock slopes and gob areas, where roof collapse may have occurred, were small, indicating that limited water inflow from overlying strata occurred.

During the period from 1957 to 1962, an exploration test entry was mined south from the Geneva Mine into the Lila Canyon Area. This entry encountered in-place water, which was allowed to collect in short cuts made into the down dip entry which was sufficient to keep excess water from working areas. The exploration entry was terminated when the Entry fault was encountered (see Plate 7-1). More than two months was spent drilling to ascertain the nature of the

fault and locate the coal seam. During this period, there is no mention in the records of excess water or that water was encountered in the Entry fault area.

There is no estimate of water quantity and quality retrieved while mining the exploration entry other than mentioned above. However, water flow and seeps were reported to be in the range of 1 to 24gpm.

Only when the mine neared the Sunnyside Fault was significant water encountered. The water was initially pumped for use in the water supply system for the mine. When inflows increased beyond in-mine needs, to keep the workings near the Sunnyside Fault from flooding, the mine pumped water collected from this area from the workings during the period 1980 through 1983, prior to suspending operations.

The rate of inflow into the mine is not precisely known. In U.S. Steel's Permit Application Package (PAP) (1983) they estimated the average discharge from the mine to be 0.2 cfs. Lines and Plantz (1981, p. 32) also estimated the discharge from the mine to be 0.2 cfs and mentioned that the discharge was intermittent. It is not known, however, if this represents a constant average flow or the average flow rate during discharge periods. The mine was using an unknown volume of water within the mine for dust suppression and other operational needs.

According to the I.P.A. Mining and Reclamation Plan for Horse Canyon, Kaiser Coal re-entered the mine in 1986. They found that at the intersection of the Main slope and 3rd level, at the rotary car dump, there was water in the bottom of the dump. The water level in the dump was described in the Horse Canyon P.A.P. as being "about 30 feet below the floor (personnel communication, 1990)". U.S. Steel monitoring site 2 Dip, a sump where water collected, is very near this location and has an elevation of 5,827 feet. Therefore, the water level in the rotary dump would be at a level of about 5,800 feet. No other water levels were obtained during 1986.

In 1993, BXG also re-entered the Horse Canyon Mine. They reported water levels at approximately 5870. It is not known if this reported level was for the same locations. Due to the extended period without pumping, this water level is probably representative of the level of water collected in the rest of the mine. Therefore, to be conservative it is assumed that the Geneva exploration entries driven south from

the Horse Canyon Mine into the proposed Lila Canyon mining area do contain water since the tunnels elevation is approximately 5855 feet.

The Horse Canyon Mine has been closed and the surface area reclaimed. With no significant inflow to the old workings, no discharges are occurring from any of the portal areas nor are expected in the future. It is known however, that water has collected in the old entries. As future mining activities, for the proposed Lila Canyon Mine, will be occurring near this area of collected water in the old workings, it is likely that some or all of this water will be intercepted by the proposed Lila Canyon Mine (see Plate 7-1). Water may then have to be pumped from the mine. Because of undulating floor and unknown void areas, it is impossible to determine the amount of water that would be pumped. The rate of pumping, if any, would be determined by the water discharge system design. All water discharged from the mine would be discharged at UPDES Site # 002A which is Site L-5-G, and will meet all UPDES standards. DOGM has specified planning to include a mine discharge of 500 gpm maximum.

An inspection of the Horse Canyon area following mining has shown no diminution of reasonably foreseeable use of aquifers. Since mining ceased in 1983, subsidence should have occurred within two years. However, no deterioration of the aquifers in the area was identified. Mining has not yet begun on the Lila Canyon site; however, since the structure and groundwater regime is similar to the Horse Canyon area, no diminution or deterioration of groundwater resources is expected in this area.

Occurrences of ground water in the Lila Canyon Mine are expected to be similar to the Geneva Mine (Horse Canyon). Inflows of water encountered while mining reduced to seeps or dried up in a short period of time.

Groundwater Systems

In the Lila Canyon Lease area, the groundwater regime consists of two separate and distinct multilayered zones. The upper zone consists of the Wasatch Group which consists of the Colton Formation, the undifferentiated Flagstaff Limestone-North Horn Formation, and the Price River Formation. The lower zone consists of the Castlegate Sandstone and the Blackhawk Formation (where

the coal seams are located). This lower zone is underlain by the Mancos Shale.

Geologic conditions in the permit and adjacent areas are described in detail in Chapter 6 of this P.A.P. Formal aquifer names have not been applied to any groundwater system in the permit and adjacent areas because the geometry, continuity, boundary conditions, and flow paths of the groundwater systems in the area are not fully understood. However, the data do suggest that groundwater systems in each of the bedrock groups are sufficiently different from each other to justify the informal designation of groundwater systems based on bedrock lithology. Thus, the informal designation of the Upper zone - Colton, Flagstaff/North Horn, and Price River and the Lower zone - Castlegate, Blackhawk, and Mancos groundwater systems is adopted herein.

Groundwater in the permit and adjacent areas occurs within perched aquifers in the upper zone overlying the coal-bearing Blackhawk Formation as well as within the lower zone of the Blackhawk Formation and Mancos. Hydrogeologic conditions within the permit and adjacent areas are summarized below:

Upper Zone

Colton Formation. The Colton Formation outcrops in the northeast portion of the permit and adjacent areas. This formation consists predominantly of fine-grained calcareous sandstone with occasional basal beds of conglomerates and interbeds of mudstone and siltstone. Data presented in Plates 7-1 and 7-1A and Appendices 7-1 and 7-6 indicate that 16 springs issue from the Colton Formation within the permit and adjacent areas.

Waddell et al. (1986) evaluated the discharge of springs in the formation for the period of June to September 1980. The measured discharge rate generally declined during the 4-month period of evaluation. This suggests that the groundwater system has a good hydraulic connection with surface recharge and that most of the annual recharge quickly drains out of the system.

Groundwater issuing from the Colton Formation has a total dissolved solids ("TDS") concentration of 300 to 600 mg/l (as measured by specific conductance and laboratory analyses of TDS). The pH of

this water is slightly alkaline (7.5 to 8.1). Insufficient data are available to describe seasonal variations in these parameters.

The water is a calcium-magnesium-bicarbonate type (see Appendix 7-1). The data also indicated total iron concentrations of <0.04 to 4.89 mg/l. Total manganese concentrations ranged from <0.01 to 1.29 mg/l.

Undifferentiated Flagstaff-North Horn Formation. The Flagstaff-North Horn Formation outcrops across much of the northern and central portion of the permit area. This formation consists of an interbedded sequence of sandstone, mudstone, marlstone, and limestone. Most springs and a major portion of the volume of groundwater discharging from the permit and adjacent areas issue from the Flagstaff-North Horn Formation. According to Plates 7-1 and 7-1A and Appendices 7-1 and 7-6, 36 springs issue from the Flagstaff-North Horn Formation within the permit and adjacent areas.

Groundwater discharge rates for springs issuing from the Flagstaff-North Horn Formation are greatly influenced by seasonal variations in precipitation and snowmelt, with most discharge corresponding to the melting of the winter snow pack during the spring months. Discharge is highest following the spring snowmelt and decreases to a trickle by the fall (Appendices 7-1 and 7-6). Many springs issuing from the Flagstaff-North Horn Formation have been noted to dry up each year.

Waddell et al. (1986), found that most of the annual recharge to the Flagstaff-North Horn Formation drains out of the system within about two months, while the remainder of the annual recharge drains out prior to the next snowmelt recharge event.

The groundwater regime in the Flagstaff-North Horn Formation appears to be influenced predominantly by the combined effects of lithology and topographic expression. Because the Flagstaff-North Horn Formation forms the upland plateau of the permit and adjacent areas, this formation is capable of receiving appreciable groundwater recharge from precipitation and snowmelt.

Waddell et al. (1986) concluded that the Flagstaff-North Horn groundwater system is perched. They indicate that approximately 9 percent of the average annual precipitation recharges the Flagstaff-

North Horn groundwater system and that recharge water entering the Flagstaff-North Horn Formation moves downward until it encounters low permeability shale or claystone layers in the lower portion of the formation, where almost all of the water is forced to flow horizontally to springs.

Data presented in Appendices 7-1 and 7-6 indicate that groundwater issuing from the Flagstaff-North Horn Formation has a TDS concentration range of 400 to 700 mg/l. This water tends to be slightly alkaline and, similar to conditions encountered in the overlying Colton Formation, is of the calcium-magnesium-bicarbonate type.

The data presented in Appendices 7-1 and 7-6 indicate that the total iron concentration of groundwater discharging from springs in the Flagstaff-North Horn Formation is generally less than 0.04 to 0.15 mg/l. Total manganese concentrations in Flagstaff-North Horn groundwater are generally less than 0.03 mg/l. These data do not exhibit seasonal trends.

Price River Formation. The Price River Formation consists of interbedded mudstone and siltstone with some fine-grained sandstone and carbonaceous mudstone. Within the permit area, 17 springs have been found issuing from the Price River Formation as indicated based on data presented in Plates 7-1 and 7-1A and Appendices 7-1 and 7-6. Flows from these springs are limited in quantity and generally show a seasonal decrease with time, being high in the spring and reduce to very low or dry conditions in the summer. Such fluctuations indicate that these springs originate from limited recharge areas. Therefore, these springs are not part a regional aquifer system. Based on specific conductance measurements collected from these springs, the TDS concentration of water issuing from the Price River Formation varies from about 750 to 850 mg/l. The water is slightly alkaline, with a pH of 7.9 to 8.9.

Lower Zone

Castlegate Sandstone. The Castlegate Sandstone consists of a fine-to medium-grained sandstone that is cemented with clay and calcium carbonate. The outcrops of this sandstone form prominent cliffs in the area. No springs were identified in this formation, suggesting that it is not a significant aquifer. The absence of springs is of great significance, since this formation is situated between the overlying

Upper groundwater zone (in the Colton, Flagstaff/North Horn, and Price River Formations) and the underlying lower zone (in the Blackhawk Formation). This lack of springs indicates that there is separation between the upper and lower groundwater zones. Most likely this zone is the result of two factors: 1) clay horizons in overlying formations inhibit vertical recharge from groundwaters in the Flagstaff-North Horn Formations, and 2) the exposed recharge area of the Price River Formation and Castlegate Sandstone is limited primarily to areas of steep cliff faces.

Blackhawk Formation. The Blackhawk Formation underlies the Castlegate Sandstone and consists of interbedded sandstone, siltstone, shale, and coal. The lower Sunnyside coal seam, to be mined by UtahAmerican, is located in the upper portion of the Blackhawk Formation.

Across the formation some of the individual sandstone bodies are discontinuous. This results in areas that are saturated; i.e. sandstone lenses; and areas that are dry; i.e. siltstone and shale sections. This discontinuous nature results in the typical pattern found in the mines of the Wasatch Plateau and the Book Cliffs. As mining advances an isolated area of saturation (perched aquifer) is encountered by the entry or by roof bolting or fractures due to subsidence. As the water from the saturated zone drains into the mine it starts at an initially high rate and over time as the limited extent of the zone is emptied, the rate of flow decreases. Some zones which are laterally connected are able to reach a consistent inflow which is a balance for the recharge to the system with the outflow to the mine entry.

The hydraulic conductivity of the lower zone is believed to be about 0.01 to 0.02 feet per day, similar to values reported by Lines (1985) from the Wasatch Plateau for similar lithologies. Structural dip in the Lila Canyon area is about 6 to 7 degrees. The gradient of the lower zone in the Horse Canyon/Lila Canyon area is probably less than 2 degrees.

The IPA monitoring piezometers (Plate 7-1) were completed within the first formation with identifiable water below the coal seam, the Sunnyside Sandstone of the Blackhawk Formation. In all three piezometers, immediately below the coal seam, a mudstone layer was encountered. Above the mudstone layer no significant water had been identified. Below the mudstone layer, a sharp transition to a

sandstone layer was encountered. This sandstone layer was identified as the Sunnyside Sandstone. Water was identified as occurring from the sandstone layer in each of the piezometers. According to the EarthFax completion logs, the screened zones in the piezometers were located within the Sunnyside Sandstone layer and a cement-bentonite seal was placed from the top of the sandstone layer to the ground surface of the piezometer. Thus, the water level measured in the piezometers is indicative of the conditions found within the sandstone layer.

Data collected from the piezometers (Appendix 7-1) indicate that the water in the sandstone is under pressure. In IPA 1, the water level is approximately 590 feet above the completion zone. In IPA 2, the water level is about 810 feet above the screened level. While, IPA 3 has a water level approximately 250 feet above the completion level.

Additionally, water levels in IPA 2 and 3 varied by approximately 2 feet during the period of July 1994 through April 1996, but showed no consistent trend. IPA 1 showed a rise of 5.6 feet over the same period. Measurements collected in 2001 indicated that the water levels in IPA 2 and 3 were 1 to 2 feet higher than the last time it was measured nearly 5 years earlier, while IPA 1 showed a rise of 16 feet. For the period since 2001, no trend has been identified for IPA 2 and 3, while IPA 1 has continued a slow increase. Although an increase in water levels has occurred during the period of record, this increase is not considered significant.

As the piezometers are completed in the same saturated zone, the piezometric surface shows that groundwater in the Sunnyside Sandstone to be moving to the northeast, into the Book Cliffs (see Plate 7-1). The gradient of the surface is approximately 0.011 ft/ft. The seasonal fluctuations between fall and spring are almost undistinguishable. Based on the tabulated data (Appendix 7-1), the fluctuation range is less than 0.5 feet between summer and fall readings. Figures 7-1 and 7-2 attempt to show these variations in contour map and piezometer hydrographs.

The water monitoring piezometers show water levels above the lower zone containing the coal seam in area of the mine. However, as reported in the Castlegate Sandstone section, no springs or water bearing zones were identified in the spring and seep inventories or in the drilling of the water monitoring piezometers in the formation.

Therefore, indicating that the piezometer monitored zones are under pressure and that the water identified in the upper zone is perched and isolated from the lower groundwater zone.

While the water in the Sunnyside Sandstone is under pressure, there was no indication during drilling that the coal seam was saturated. Similar conditions have been identified in other mines in the Wasatch Plateau and the Book Cliffs. It is likely that the water within the Sunnyside Sandstone will not affect mining unless the confining mudstone layer is breached.

It is possible that mining will intercept some water as it progresses down dip. However, as discussed previously regarding mine water inflows to the Horse Canyon Mine, it is expected that water quantities and quality will be similar to that encountered in the Horse Canyon Mine. While some pumping is likely for water from the isolated saturated zones within the lower groundwater zone; since the water in the upper groundwater zone appears to be perched aquifers 200 to 500 feet above the coal seams, no adverse effects on usable surface sources are expected.

No springs have been identified as issuing from the Blackhawk Formation (see Appendices 7-1 and 7-6 and Plates 7-1 and 7-1A).

The quality of groundwater in the Blackhawk Formation is assumed to be similar to water quality for data collected from leakage into the Horse Canyon Mine. These data indicate that Blackhawk Formation groundwater has a mean TDS concentration range of 1400 to 2400 mg/l and is of the sodium-bicarbonate type. These waters are chemically distinct from groundwater in overlying groundwater systems.

Quality and quantity of underground water is the most difficult to ascertain due to geologic variables such as faults, fractures, channel sands and isolation of these particular features when water is encountered in order to gain reliable samples. Underground water tends to be co-mingled with water from other places in the mine and water pumped through the mines for mine equipment and dust suppression. Thus, care needs to be taken to obtain representative samples. Specific undisturbed water samples of the subsurface inflows are not known to have been collected. However, the quality results reported in the Horse Canyon records are consistent with in-mine samples from adjacent mines.

The dissolved iron concentration of groundwater flowing into the Horse Canyon Mine has historically been less than 0.5 mg/l and is generally less than 0.1 mg/l (see Appendices 7-1 and 7-6). The total iron concentration of this water has historically been less than 0.7 mg/l and generally less than 0.1 mg/l. The total manganese concentration of Blackhawk Formation water (as measured in the Horse Canyon Mine) has historically been less than 0.05 mg/l and is typically less than 0.03 mg/l (see Appendices 7-1 and 7-6).

Mancos Shale. The Mancos Shale is exposed south and west of the permit area. This formation is a relatively impermeable marine shale and is not considered to be a regional or local aquifer. Groundwater samples collected from two monitoring sites located in Stinky Spring Canyon approximately 2 miles southeast of Lila Canyon Mine have a TDS concentration in the range of 2200 to 4200 mg/l and are of the sodium-sulfate-chloride type (Appendix 7-1). Total iron concentrations ranged from 0.35 to 11.8 mg/l. Total manganese concentrations ranged from 0.05 to 0.29 mg/l. Chemical compositions of other parameters are consistent with waters from the Mancos Shale in the Book Cliffs area. The springs appear to be fault related.

Recharge and Discharge Relations

Recharge rates were calculated by Waddell and others (1986, p. 43) for an area in the Book Cliffs. Waddell estimated recharge at about 9 percent of annual precipitation. Lines and others (1984) indicate the mean annual precipitation along the Book Cliffs in the area of the Horse Canyon Mines is about 12 inches, indicating a recharge rate of just over 1 inch per year.

The recharge and discharge areas for local perched aquifers in the upper zone (Colton, Flagstaff-North Horn and Price River Formations) generally lie within the drainage areas of Horse and Lila Canyons. These local systems are complex and highly dependent on topography. Recharge water from precipitation or snow melt enters the Colton or Flagstaff-North Horn Formations and moves downward until it encounters low permeability shale or claystone layers in the formations, where almost all of the water is forced to flow horizontally to springs. The springs exhibit substantial variability in discharge in response both to spring snowmelt events and to drought and wet years. Discharge rates as great as 20 gpm have been recorded from the springs during the high-flow season, and discharge rates as low as 1 gpm are not uncommon during late summer. The effects of the drought occurring in the late 1980s and early 1990s are clearly evident in the flow records.

Recharge to the lower zone including the Castlegate Sandstone, Blackhawk Formation, and Mancos Shale is of limited magnitude, due primarily to the limited area of exposure on steep outcrops and the presence of low-permeability units in overlying formations. Clay layers in the upper Blackhawk and Price River Formations and undifferentiated Flagstaff-North Horn Formations, which contain approximately 80 percent clays, siltstones, mudstones, and shales, are all highly restrictive to vertical groundwater movement (Fisher and others, 1960).

Recharge to the lower zone probably occurs primarily from vertical movement of water through the overlying formations and is probably greatest where surface fractures intersect the topographic highs where the upper zone formations outcrop. The rate of recharge to the lower zone is very slow. The lack of a significant recharge source results in limited discharge areas. The largest portion of recharge to the lower zone is in the Castlegate Sandstone and upper member of the Blackhawk Formation with some leakage from the upper zone where the greatest number of springs are identified.

Faults may effect flow, direction and magnitude of both lateral and vertical flows. However, the area is abundant with plastic or swelling clays that can seal faults and fractures inhibiting both lateral and vertical flows.

Assuming mass-balance and stable hydrologic conditions, recharge will equal discharge over the long term. The relatively rapid groundwater discharge from the upper zone formations as compared with the underlying lower zone formations suggest that the stratigraphically-higher water discharges are local and are not hydraulically connected with the lower zone. Waddell et al. (1986) conclude that the perched nature of the upper zone formations protect them from the influence of dewatering of the coal-bearing zone unless the upper zone is influenced by subsidence.

Groundwater resources in the permit area are limited due to the small surface area and low recharge rates. There is not enough base flow from groundwater discharge to maintain a perennial flow in Horse Canyon Creek or Lila Canyon.

The upper groundwater zone produces low volume spring flows from up-dip exposures of bedrock and overlying alluvium. Some spring discharges from this zone have been developed and are used for livestock and wildlife. The lower groundwater zone has very limited

discharges that are used for wildlife, generally during the early spring. Based on the location of these lower zone points and the vertical separation (500 feet) between the coal seam and the points, there is no possibility of mining impacting the springs.

724.200 Regional Surface Water Resources. The permit area exists entirely within the Horse Canyon, Lila Canyon, and Little Park Wash watersheds. The regional drainage patterns are generally north-south with steep canyons which are incised in the Book Cliffs escarpment. Stream flows within the region, generally, are the result of snowmelt runoff or summer thunderstorms.

Permit Area Surface Water Resources

Within the permit area, the surface water resources consist of three main drainages: Horse Canyon Creek, Little Park Wash, and Lila Canyon. Horse Canyon flows to Icelander Wash which, in turn, flows to Grassy Trail Creek and the Price River. Little Park Wash flows southward to Trail Canyon and the Price River. Lila Canyon flows southwest to Grassy Wash, then south to the Marsh Flat Wash and the Price River. (see Plate 7-1)

Based on field observations (described in Appendix 7-7) and flow data obtained during the collection of water-quality samples within the permit and adjacent areas, Horse Canyon Creek is considered ephemeral acting within the permit area. Lila Canyon and Little Park Wash appear to be ephemeral in and adjacent to the permit area. Several smaller tributaries of these streams within the permit and adjacent areas are ephemeral. However, based on the size of the drainage area (greater than 1 sq. mi.), by regulation these drainages are defined as intermittent but have been shown to be ephemeral acting not intermittent.

Generally, Horse Canyon, Little Park and Lila Canyon flow during the spring snowmelt runoff period and also as a result of isolated summer thunderstorms. Due to the limited drainage area and elevation of Lila Canyon, the duration of the snowmelt flows is quite short and is limited to the very early spring. Flows in Horse Canyon, generally, are limited to the early spring period (Lines and Plantz, 1981). By late spring to early summer, usually no flow is evident in Horse Canyon Creek, below the minesite or Lila Canyon.

Over the period of record, 1981 through present, there have been both wet and dry periods. From 1983 through 1984, the area had high precipitation. In the late 1990's through the present, a drought has been evident in the area. Over this period of record, the flows in the streams have increased and decreased based on the available water. Also, during both of these periods, flows in Horse Canyon Creek during the summer and fall are generally not evident below the mine site. Only flows from summer thunderstorms upstream of the site have resulted in flows below the mine. This indicates that the while surface water resources may fluctuate, the fluctuations are not great enough to change the response of the stream to overcome the hydraulic and geologic characteristics of the area.

During most years, the snowmelt peak is the highest peak flow for the drainages. Under certain circumstances, when a significant summer thunderstorm occurs over the drainages, the runoff event can be quite large. There are no indications that any of the reaches of Lila Canyon or Little Park Wash are perennial. Since the spring of 2000, both areas have been observed numerous times (at least quarterly) and no flow has even been noted in either drainage. Normally, this would indicate an ephemeral drainage, however, since the drainage areas are greater than one square mile and exhibit no consistent flows, they are classified by regulation as intermittent.

A number of springs do exist in the Little Park Wash drainage; however, the flows from the springs dry-up, dissipate or go underground before reaching the main drainage channel. The springs and seeps in the area have been sampled, as indicated in this application, as part of the baseline and spring/seep inventories.

Precipitation in the area generally consists of either high-intensity, localized thunderstorms or area wide, frontal storms. The frontal precipitation events produce only limited amounts of flow in the local ephemeral washes. Intense rainfall may cause heavy flooding, but likely only affecting small areas. The highest concentrations of suspended sediment will occur during high-intensity runoff from thunderstorms, and the lowest concentrations will occur during base flow or snow melt events. It is anticipated that only during longer duration, high-intensity thunderstorms that flow from the ephemeral drainages within the permit area would reach the Price River. The sediment pond at the mine site is designed to contain disturbed area flows, up to the 10-yr, 24-hr event.

Surface waters in this part of the Book Cliffs drain to the Price River. The Price River flows to the Green River which, in turn, flows to the Colorado River.

Lines and Plantz (1981, p. 33) conducted three seepage surveys of Horse Canyon Creek in 1978 and 1979. The results of the surveys show no consistent trends through time. Mine discharges create difficulties in interpretation of the data because there is no indication of whether the mine was or was not discharging water at the time of the surveys.

The Lila Canyon drainage is normally dry, flowing only in response to precipitation runoff or rapid snowmelt.

The mine facilities will be located in the Right Fork of Lila Canyon. In January 2004, an assessment of the geomorphic character of the channel was conducted to address DOGM comments. A series of channel cross-section measurements were taken and the bed and bank materials visually observed. During this evaluation, it was discovered that a diversion structure had been installed just above the confluence of the Right Fork of Lila Canyon and Grassy Wash (see Appendix 7-9 and Figure 7-3). This diversion structure will divert all flow from the drainage and convey it by diversion channel to a stock pond located in the SW/4, SW/4 of Section 28, T. 16 S., R. 14 E. Subsequently, it was determined that the improvements were part of a BLM range improvement project. This structure has significantly modified the drainage pattern for this area. Flows that previously would have flowed into Grassy Wash will now be detained in the stock pond.

The closest perennial stream to the permit area is Range Creek. The drainage is located approximately 6 miles east of the proposed Lila Canyon permit area. Range Creek is in a broad, south-southeast oriented drainage that has been eroded into the Roan Cliffs. A western extension of the Roan Cliffs (Patmos Ridge) lies between Range Creek and the Book Cliffs. The proposed Lila Canyon operation is on the west side of Patmos Ridge. The Colton Formation is exposed at the surface from Patmos Ridge east to the main body of the Roan Cliffs, and between these two escarpments Range Creek has eroded into but not through the Colton Formation. Approximately eleven miles southeast of the permit area, just upstream of Turtle Canyon, Range Creek has eroded through the Colton, Flagstaff, and

North Horn Formations, but it reaches the Green River without having eroded through the Upper Price River Formation. The nearest Blackhawk outcrop is 10 miles south, along the Price River.

As a result of the six miles horizontal distance from proposed permit area to Range Creek and the isolating effects of the over 1,000 feet of low-permeability, isolating strata, it is not likely that the Lila Canyon Mine will adversely effect Range Creek. Due to these conditions, no baseline or other sampling has been gathered nor anticipated on Range Creek.

The Horse Canyon drainage is monitored in accordance with the approved monitoring plan for the permit. There have been no samples taken in the Lila Canyon or Little Park Wash drainages because no flow has been observed.

U.S. Steel conducted water quality monitoring of the Horse Canyon drainage. These monitoring efforts were conducted prior to the development of DOGM's present Water Monitoring Guidelines, and as a result the data is quite limited. The most recent results of these water monitoring efforts are presented in Appendix 7-2 and historic results are included in the DOGM electronic database.

724.300 Geologic Information Detailed geologic information of the permit and adjacent areas is included in Section 600, with specific strata analyses, as required, in Section 624.

724.310 Probable Hydrologic Consequences. The geologic data indicate that no toxic- or acid-forming materials are known to exist in the coal or rock strata immediately below or above the seam (see Section 624.300). The probable hydrologic consequences of the proposed operation will be discussed in Section 728 and Appendix 7-3 of this application.

724.320 Feasibility of Reclamation. The geologic data in Section 600 provides sufficient detail to allow: the evaluation of whether toxic- or acid-forming materials are expected to be encountered in mining; subsidence impacts; whether surface disturbed areas are designed to be constructed in a manner that will allow for reclamation to approximate original contour; and whether the operation plans have been design to ensure that material damage to the hydrologic balance does not occur

outside of the permit area. These issues are evaluated in the R645 rules and discussed in Section 728 of this application.

724.400 Climatological Information

724.410 Climatological Factors

724.411 Precipitation The closest weather recording station to the Lila Canyon Mine is located at Sunnyside, Utah. Based on the relatively close proximity and similar locations (west exposure of the Book Cliffs) the data from this station will be used to verify precipitation amounts and other weather conditions for the Lila Canyon Mine.

Precipitation data from the Sunnyside station has been gathered from 1971 to 2000, showing an average annual precipitation of 14.74 inches. The information was downloaded from the Western Regional Climate Center, as shown on Table 7-1A.

A rain gauge will be installed at the site, once construction and operations start, to comply with the reporting requirements of the air quality permit.

724.412 Winds. The average direction of the prevailing winds is West to East, and the average velocity is 2.74 knots.

724.413 Temperature. Mean temperatures in the proposed mine area range from a high of 58.0 degrees F to a low of 33.4 degrees F. See Table 7-1A.

724.420 Additional Data. Additional data will be supplied if requested by the Division to ensure compliance with the requirements of R645-301 and R645-302.

724.500 Supplemental Information N/A - The determination of the PHC in Section 728 does not indicate that adverse impacts on or off the proposed permit area may occur to the hydrologic balance, or that acid-forming or toxic-forming material is present that may result in the contamination of ground-water or surface-water supplies.

724.700 Valley/Stream N/A - The proposed plan does not include mining or reclamation operations within a valley holding a stream or in a location where the permit area or adjacent area includes a stream which meets the requirements of R645-302-320.

725. Baseline Cumulative Impact Area Information

725.100 Hydrologic and Geologic Information Hydrologic and geologic information for the mine area is provided in Sections 600, 724 and in the PHC Determination in Appendix 7-3. This information includes the available information gathered by the applicant. Additional information is available for the areas adjacent to the proposed mining and adjacent areas from state and federal agencies.

725.200 Other Data Sources As indicated above, additional information is available for the cumulative impact area. In addition to the base line data for the proposed mining, additional pertinent hydrologic data is available from adjacent mines and permits and government reports.

725.300 Available Data Necessary hydrologic and geologic information is assumed to be available to the Division in this P.A.P.

Table 7-1A

Sunnyside, Utah (428474) Period of Record Monthly Climate Summary													
Period of Record: 1971 - 2000													
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Ann.
Average Max. Temp(F)	33.7	38.4	44.1	54.0	63.5	76.2	82.4	80.3	71.3	58.3	42.8	34.9	56.8
Average Min. Temp(F)	13.9	17.5	21.8	30.0	38.3	47.2	53.6	52.2	44.7	34.6	22.8	15.3	32.8
Average Total Precip (in.)	0.80	1.01	1.30	1.22	1.22	0.85	1.46	1.50	1.80	1.67	1.14	0.78	14.74
<p>Unofficial values based on averages/sums of smoothed daily data, Information is computed from available daily data during the 1971-2000 period. Smoothing, missing data and observation-time changes may cause these 1971-2000 values to differ from official NCDC values. This table is presented for use at locations that don't have official NCDC data. No adjustments are made for missing data or time of observation. Check NCDC normals table for official data.</p>													

726. Modeling Where ever possible actual surface and ground water information is supplied in this application. Storm 6.2, a program to calculate runoff flows was used to calculate runoff from some disturbed area drainage areas. A simulation of transmission losses to determine potential impacts from mine water discharge to the Price River and fishery will be completed prior to Mining.

727. Alternate Water Source Information A search was conducted of the State of Utah Water Rights files for all rights occurring within, and adjacent to, the permit area for a distance of one mile. The location of those rights are shown on Plate 7-3. A description of each of the rights is tabulated in Table 7-2.

Any State-Appropriated water supply that may be damaged by mining operations will either be repaired or replaced. As soon as practical, after proof of damage by mining in Lila Canyon, of any State-Appropriated water supply, UEI will replace the water. Water replacement may include sealing surface fractures, piping, trucking water, transferring water rights, or construction of wells. The preferable method of replacement will be sealing of surface fractures effecting the water supply. As a last resort UEI will replace the water by transferring water rights or construction of wells.

As noted in the table, the majority of rights are owned by UEI for industrial use. Other rights owned by the B.L.M. or individuals are primarily for stockwatering.

UEI owns the rights to approximately 1.50 cfs in this area. Although the PHC (Appendix 7-3) indicates little, if any, adverse effects on water resources resulting from the operation, if such effects should become evident, lost water sources would be replaced from the rights owned by the company.

Table 7-2

LILA CANYON MINE AREA
Water Rights

Water Right/Owner	cfs	gpm	ac.ft.	Source	Use	Point of Diversion
91-557 Eardley, Joseph K.	0	-	0	So. Fork Horse Canyon Creek	Stockwatering	SW 34, T. 15 S, R. 14 E.
91-557 Eardley Joseph K.	0	-	0	So. Fork Horse Canyon Creek	Stockwatering	NE 34, T. 15 S, R. 14 E.
91-1903 State of Utah	0.08	36	0	Spring	Stockwatering	SE 35, T. 15 S, R. 14 E.
*91-148 IPA	0.30	135	0	U. G. Tunnel	Other	NW 3, T. 16 S., R. 14 E.
*91-149 IPA	0.10	45	0	U. G. Tunnel	Other	NW 3, T. 16 S., R. 14 E.
*91-150 IPA	0.10	45	0	U. G. Tunnel	Other	NW 3, T. 16 S., R. 14 E.
*91-4959 IPA	0.00	-	5.00	Redden Spring	Mining	NE 3, T. 16 S., R. 14 E.
91-2616 BLM	0	-	0	Stream	Stockwatering	NW 3, T. 16 S., R. 14 E.
*91-183 IPA	0.8	359	0	Horse Canyon Creek	Domestic, Other	SE 1/4 3, T.. 16 S., R. 14 E.
91-185 Minerals Devel. Co.	0.0190	9	0	Well	Domestic, Other	NW 9, T. 16 S., R. 14 E.
91-618 Mont Blackburn	0.0110	5	0	Mont Spring	Stockwatering	NE 11, T. 16 S., R. 14 E.
91-2615 BLM	0	-	0	Stream	Stockwatering	NW 10, T. 16 S., R. 14 E.
91-617 Mont Blackburn	0.0110	5	0	Leslie Spring	Stockwatering	NW 11, T. 16 S., R. 14 E.
91-4650 BLM	0	-	0	Tributary to Flat Wash	Stockwatering, Other	SW 9, T. 16 S., R. 14 E.
*91-399 IPA	0.050	22	0	Unnamed Spring	Mining, Other	SE 12, T. 16 S., R. 14 E.

Table 7-2

LILA CANYON MINE AREA
Water Rights

Water Right/Owner	cfs	gpm	ac.ft.	Source	Use	Point of Diversion
91-2537 BLM	0.0120	5	0	Spring	Stockwatering	SE 12, T. 16 S., R. 14 E.
91-2521 BLM	0.0110	5	0	Cottonwood Spring	Stockwatering	NE 13, T. 16 S., R. 14 E.
91-4648 BLM	0.00	-	0	Unnamed Wash	Stockwatering, Other	SW 14, T. 16 S., R. 14 E.
91-4649 BLM	0	-	0	Unnamed Wash	Stockwatering, Other	NE 23, T. 16 S., R. 14 E.
*91-810 IPA	0.050	22	0	Unnamed Spring	Mining, Other	SE 24, T. 16 S., R. 14 E.
91-2517 BLM	0.0110	5	0	Pine Spring		SE 24, T. 16 S., R. 14 E.
91-2618 BLM	0	-	0	Stream		NW 27, T. 16 S., R. 14 E.
91-2619 BLM	0	-	0	Stream		SE 28, T. 16 S., R. 14 E.
91-2620 BLM	0	-	0	Stream		SE 28, T. 16 S., R. 14 E.
91-2621 BLM	0	-	0	Stream		SW 28, T. 16 S., R. 14 E.
91-2617 BLM	0	-	0	Stream		SE 27, T. 16 S., R. 14 E.
91-4646 BLM	0	-	0	Wash	Stockwatering, Other	SW 33, T. 16 S., R. 14 E.
91-2518 BLM	0.110	5	0	Williams Spring		SE 8, T. 17 S., R. 15 E.
91-4516 BLM	0	-	0	Little Park Wash	Stockwatering, Other	SW 7, T. 17 S., R. 15 E.
91-4705 BLM	0	-	0	Bear Canyon	Stockwatering, Other	NW 7, T. 16 S., R. 15 E.

Table 7-2

LILA CANYON MINE AREA
Water Rights

Water Right/Owner	cfs	gpm	ac.ft.	Source	Use	Point of Diversion
91-4621 BLM	0.0150	7	0	Kenna Spring	Stockwatering, Other	NE 8, T. 16 S., R. 15 E.
91-4701 BLM	0	--	0	Nelson Canyon	Stockwatering, Other	NW 17, T. 16 S., R. 15 E.
91-2519 BLM	0.0110	5	0	Unnamed Spring	Stockwatering, Other	SE 18, T. 16 S., R. 15 E.
*91-808 IPA	0.050	22	0	Unnamed Spring	Mining, Other	SW 18, T. 16 S., R. 15 E.
91-2538 State of Utah	0.0120	5	0	Unnamed Spring	Stockwatering	SW 18, T. 16 S., R. 15 E.
91-4701 BLM	0	-	0	Nelson Canyon	Stockwatering, Other	SE 17, T. 16 S., R. 15 E.
91-2539 BLM	0.0120	5	0	Pine Spring	Stockwatering	SW 19, T. 16 S., R. 15 E.
91-4703 BLM	0	-	0	Nelson Canyon	Stockwatering, Other	NW 21, T. 16 S., R. 15 E.
91-4703 BLM	0	-	0	Trib. to Nelson	Stockwatering, Other	NE 29, T. 16 S., R. 15 E.
91-4381 State of Utah	0.0150	7	0	Spring	Stockwatering,	NW 32, T. 16 S., R. 15 E.
91-2520 BLM	0.0110	5	0	Unnamed Spring	Stockwatering	NW 32, T. 16 S., R. 15 E.
*91-809 IPA	0.0500	22	0	Unnamed Spring	Mining, Other	SE 31, T. 16 S., R. 15 E.
91-2535 BLM	0.0120	5	0	Unnamed Spring	Stockwatering	SE 31, T. 16 S., R. 15 E.

728. Probable Hydrologic Consequences (PHC) Determination

728.100 PHC The Probable Hydrologic Consequences (PHC) Determination is provided as a separate document in Appendix 7-3. This determination indicates minimal (or no) negative impacts of the mining or reclamation operation on the quality and quantity of surface and ground water under seasonal flow conditions for the proposed permit and adjacent areas.

728.200 Basis for Determination The PHC is based on baseline hydrologic, geologic and other information such as public records and adjacent mine plan data statistically representative of the site (see Appendix 7-3).

With underground mining, there always exists a potential for impacting surface or ground water resources; however, as indicated in Section 525, subsidence effects are expected to be minimal due to the amount of cover and massive rock stratas between the mining and the surface. Effects on underground water are also expected to be minimal, since this water is not presently issuing to the surface, and any necessary discharges of the water would be in accordance with U.P.D.E.S. requirements.

Water in this area is primarily used for stock or wildlife watering. Any impacts to the small surface springs or seeps as a result of mining would likely be offset by the emergence of new seeps or springs due to fracturing, mine water discharge or replacement of water rights as described under Sections 525, and 731.800.

728.300 Findings

728.310 Adverse Impacts. Potential adverse impacts of the operation on the hydrologic balance include:

- (1) Increased sediment loading;
- (2) Diminution or interruption of water supplies on water rights;
- (3) Discharge (pumping) of contaminated ground water;

- (4) Erosion and streamflow alteration;
- (5) Deterioration of water quality.

Each of the above potential impacts has been evaluated in the PHC (Appendix 7-3). Based on information provided in this plan to mitigate or otherwise control these impacts, the Probable Hydrologic Consequences determination is that of minimal (or no) negative impacts. (see Appendix 7-3)

728.320 Acid/Toxic Forming Materials (see Appendix 7-3)

728.330 Impacts On:

728.331 Sediment Yield (see Appendix 7-3)

728.332 Water Quality Parameters (see Appendix 7-3)

728.333 Flooding and Streamflow Alteration In the event that sufficient volumes of water are encountered underground that necessitate pumping, the applicant will take the following steps:

- (1) Water will be held in sumps as long as possible to promote settling;
- (2) Water will be sampled prior to discharge to ensure compliance with UPDES standards;
- (3) Prior to mining receiving channel morphology parameters and erosion impacts will be evaluated prior to discharging to any drainage and at least quarterly during pumping to determine what, if any, streamflow alteration is occurring;

- (4) If adverse impacts to the receiving stream are noted, steps will be taken, with Division input and approval, to minimize or eliminate those impacts.

(Also see Appendix 7-3)

728.334 Water Availability (see Appendix 7-3)

728.335 Other Characteristics (see Appendix 7-3)

728.340 Surface Mining Activity N/A - Underground Mine

728.400 Permit Revision To be reviewed by the Division.

729. Cumulative Hydrologic Impact Assessment (CHIA)

729.100 CHIA Assessment provided by Division.

729.200 Permit Revision To be reviewed by the Division.

730. Operation Plan

731. General Requirements This will be an underground mine with approximately 42.6 acres of surface disturbance for mine site facilities and roads. Runoff from the disturbed minesite area is proposed to be controlled by a system of ditches and culverts which will convey all disturbed area runoff to a sediment pond for final treatment prior to discharge.

This permit application includes a plan, with maps and descriptions, indicating how the relevant requirements of R645-301-730, R645-301-740, R645-301-750 and R645-301-760 will be met. Each of these sections are addressed in this Chapter, along with relevant Maps and Appendices.

731.100 Hydrologic-Balance Protection

731.110 Ground-Water Protection In order to protect the hydrologic balance, coal mining and reclamation operations will be conducted according to the plan approved under R645-301-731 and the following:

731.111 Ground-Water Quality Ground-water quality will be protected by the plan described in Section 731 and the following:

- (1) Minimizing surface disturbance and proper handling of earth materials to minimize acidic, toxic or other harmful infiltration to ground-water systems;
- (2) Testing (as-necessary) to ensure stockpiled materials are non-acid and non-toxic;
- (3) Controlling and treating disturbed area runoff to prevent discharge of pollutants into ground-water, by the use of diversions, culverts, silt fences, sediment ponds and by chemical treatment if necessary;
- (4) Minimizing and/or treating mine water discharge to comply with U.P.D.E.S. discharge standards;
- (5) Establishing where ground-water resources exist within or adjacent to the permit area through a Baseline Study (done) and monitoring quality and quantity of significant sources through implementation of a Water Monitoring Plan (proposed);
- (6) Proper handling of potentially harmful materials (such as fuels, grease, oil, etc.) in accordance with an approved Spill

Prevention Control and Countermeasure
Plan (SPCC).

731.120 Surface-Water Protection In order to protect the hydrologic balance, coal mining and reclamation operations will be conducted according to the plan approved under 731 and the following:

731.121 Surface-Water Quality Surface-water quality will be protected by handling earth materials, ground-water discharges and runoff in a manner that minimizes the formation of acid or toxic drainage; prevents, to the extent possible using the best technology currently available, additional contributions of suspended solids to streamflow outside the permit area; and, otherwise prevent water pollution.

Surface-water quality protection is proposed to be accomplished by the plan described in Section 731 and the following methods:

- (1) Minimizing surface disturbance and proper handling of earth materials to minimize acidic, toxic or other harmful infiltration to ground-water systems;
- (2) Testing (as-necessary) to ensure stockpiled materials are non-acid and non-toxic;
- (3) Controlling and treating disturbed area runoff to prevent discharge of pollutants into surface-water, by the use of diversions, culverts, silt fences, sediment ponds, and by chemical treatment if necessary;
- (4) Minimizing and/or treating mine water discharge to comply with U.P.D.E.S. discharge standards;
- (5) Establishing where surface-water resources exist within or adjacent to the permit area through a Baseline Study (done) and monitoring

quality and quantity of significant sources through implementation of a Water Monitoring Plan (proposed);

- (6) Proper handling of potentially harmful materials (such as fuels, grease, oil, etc.) in accordance with an approved Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan (SPCC).

731.122 Surface-Water Quantity Surface water quantity and flow rates will be protected as described in Section 731.

731.200 Water Monitoring The water monitoring program was implemented in July, 2000. Baseline data will be collected (as possible) from new monitoring sites L-1-S through L-4-S. These sites are typically dry and no quality data has been gathered as yet. Sites L-6-G through L-10-G have been monitored for baseline in 1993, 1994, and 1995. These sites, along with IPA-1, IPA-2 and IPA-3, were monitored in December 2000 to determine if they were still viable and to establish a current baseline that will be continuous with operational monitoring.

Preceding each five year permit renewal, ground (springs) and surface waters will be sampled for baseline parameters. Baseline analysis on ground water will be collected at a low flow period. Analysis on surface waters will be conducted on samples collected at either high or low flow periods.

731.210 Ground-Water Monitoring The proposed ground-water monitoring plan is based on results of the Baseline Study and PHC determination. Based on results of these studies, the only ground water expected in the permit area is that which has been identified as springs or seeps, and that which may be expected from perched aquifers encountered by the proposed mining. Since no portals are presently discharging on, or adjacent to, the permit area, and since mining has not started, no underground water is presently available for

sampling; selected springs are proposed for sampling under the Ground Water Monitoring Plan.

If ground water is encountered in the future mining of a quantity which requires discharge, the water will be monitored in accordance with requirements of this section and a monitoring plan will be proposed at that time.

For purposes of the water monitoring program, springs and seeps are considered ground water and will be monitored as such.

731.211 Ground-Water Monitoring Plan Based on information in the PHC determination (Appendix 7-3), and as indicated above, the only ground water resources on or adjacent to the permit area that can be monitored at this time; are springs and seeps. See Appendix 7-6 for a detailed description of the water monitoring locations.

There are a total of 11 ground water monitoring sites proposed for this property. (See Table 7-3). Station L-5-G is the potential mine discharge point, and will be monitored at least monthly, or as occurs, in accordance with U.P.D.E.S. Permit requirements. (See Table 7-4) Stations L-5-G, L-7-G, L-8-G, L-9-G, L-11-G, and L-12-G are significant springs or seeps located over the area of proposed mining. These springs will be monitored on a quarterly basis for parameters listed in Table 7-5.

Station L-6-G (Table 7-3) is in the vicinity of 2 listed springs, Mont Spring and Leslie Spring. These springs are within the same small drainage, and may in fact be the same spring. Close examination of spring/seep and baseline monitoring stations show only one site in this drainage with any consistent flows - site H-18; therefore, this site was originally chosen to monitor the Mont and Leslie Spring area. However in recent years L-6-G has been dry and Location L-11-G has been added to replace site L-6-G. Sampling at L-6-G will be suspended as of the First Quarter of 2003.

Monitoring site L-7-G is intended to monitor a listed site known as Cottonwood Spring. Once again, a close examination of water rights information along with spring/seep and baseline monitoring has shown only one site in this area with any consistency - site #9; therefore, this is the site chosen for monitoring of Cottonwood Spring.

L-8-G is an unnamed spring that matches Earthfax sample site 10.

L-9-G is known as Pine Spring. There have been numerous seep/spring notations in the immediate area, but the only consistent flowing site is Earthfax site 16(Z); this is the site that will be monitored for Pine Spring.

L-10-G is also an unnamed spring that matches Earthfax sample site 14. Since this site is located over 1 mile south of the permit area, it has been replaced with L-12-G which is a more appropriate site to monitor. Monitoring of site L-10-G will be suspended as of the First Quarter of 2003.

L-11-G is known as Mont/Leslie Spring located in the bottom of the upper reaches of Lila Canyon. In recent years L-6-G (H-18) has been dry. However, there has been some minimum flow observed approximately one hundred yards above L-6-G where L-11-G was established.

L-12-G is an unnamed spring which had been developed but is now abandoned. The seep/spring inventory data is shown in Appendix 7-1 and locations are shown on Plate 7-1. Proposed water monitoring sites are shown on Plate 7-4.

L-13-S, L-14-S, and L-15-S are sites being monitored to assist in characterization of the various drainages.

L-16-G and L-17-G are seeps being monitored in Stinky Spring Canyon. These sites were not identified during

baseline surveys and are believed to exist intermittently and are not always evident. These two seeps appear to be an important source of water for Bighorn sheep specifically in the early spring.

It should be noted that data has been gathered on the various seeps/springs as part of the original baseline inventory for the South Lease by I.P.A. The data was gathered over the years 1993, 1994 and 1995 and was stopped. In the second quarter of 2001 water monitoring continued.

IPA-1, 2 and 3 are groundwater Piezometers in the Little Park Wash area. These holes will be checked quarterly for water depth only. Monitoring of these sites will continue until the mining or subsidence renders them unusable.

At a minimum, total dissolved solids or specific conductance corrected to 25 degrees C, pH, total iron, total manganese and water levels will be monitored, on all points except IPA-1, 2 and 3.

731.212 Monitoring Reports Ground-water will be monitored and data will be submitted at least every three months for each monitoring location. Monitoring submittals will include analytical results from each sample taken during the approved reporting period. When the analysis of any ground-water sample indicates noncompliance with the permit conditions, then the operator will promptly notify the Division and immediately take the actions provided for in 145 and 731.

731.213 Waiver of Monitoring N/A - No waiver is requested.

731.214 Ground-Water Monitoring Duration Ground-water monitoring will continue through mining and reclamation until bond release. If the ground water is a discharge strictly from the mining operations, monitoring will continue, or until the ground water source is no longer accessible. Other monitoring will continue until:

731.214.1 "The coal mining and reclamation operation has minimized disturbance to the prevailing hydrologic balance in the permit and adjacent areas and prevented material damage to the hydrologic balance outside the permit area; water quantity and quality are suitable to support approved postmining land uses"; or,

731.214.2 until "Monitoring is no longer necessary to achieve the purposes set forth in the monitoring plan approved under R645-301-731.211."

731.215 Monitoring Equipment equipment, structures and other devices used in conjunction with monitoring the quality of ground water on-site and off-site will be properly installed, maintained and operated and will be removed by the operator and will be removed by the operator when no longer needed.

731.220 Surface Water Monitoring Surface water monitoring will be conducted in accordance with the plan described in this section.

Based on results of the PHC determination, base-line study and other available information, numerous small springs and seeps exist within, and adjacent to, the permit area. In addition, ephemeral drainages in the area flow in response to snow melt and precipitation events. The proposed surface-water monitoring program will monitor the significant surface water sources, including drainages above and below the disturbed mine site area, and all point-source discharges (i.e. sediment pond). Seeps, springs and potential mine water discharge will be monitored in accordance with the Ground Water Monitoring Plan in the previous section.

It should be noted that field sheets in Appendix 7-2 refer to a point HC-2, while Bar Graphs and Spreadsheets refer to a station B-1. It has been determined that these are the same point. The site is designated B-1 on Plate 7-1, with a red HC-2 in parenthesis. The electronic data inventory (EDI) also shows both B-1 and HC-2 designations for this site.

Another HC-2 site is listed in the seep/spring inventories in Appendix 7-6 and in the baseline data in Appendix 7-1. This station is also occasionally referred to as H-2 in the seep/spring inventories (Appendix 7-6). It has been determined that the H-2 and HC-2 sites referred to in these 2 appendices are the same station. The station location is shown on Plate 7-1, where it is designated H-2 with a green (HC-2) in parentheses.

There is one other station with confusing designations in the data from Appendix 7-2 and 7-6 - station HCSW-1. This station has 3 different designations in the data - HCSW-1, HSW-1, and HC-1. The point is shown as HC-1 on Plates 7-1 and 7-4; however, a note has been added to Plate 7-1 to show the station is also called (HCSW-1), to eliminate confusion. It should also be noted that there is a seep/spring site designated as H-1 on Plate 7-1. This is not to be confused with any of the above listed HC, HSW or HCSW sites.

These are the only known duplication or wrong designation of sample site numbers. It appears that different samplers or companies conducting seep/spring inventories occasionally used different designations for the same sites - the main problem being the use of H-n or HC-n for the same location, in some instances. Every effort has been made to refine the station identifications and locations on Plate 7-1 to reflect the sampling data provided in Appendices 7-1, 7-2 and 7-6. Wherever a site has 2 different designations, both are shown with one in parentheses.

The following is a list of proposed monitoring sites:

<u>Station No.</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type</u>
L-1-S	Lila Canyon	Ephemeral acting
L-2-S	Rt. Fork Lila (above mine)	Ephemeral Stream
L-3-S	Lila Canyon Below Mine	Ephemeral acting
L-4-S	Sediment Pond Discharge	UPDES
L-5-G	Mine Water Discharge	UPDES (Groundwater)
L-6-G (suspended)	Sampling Suspended 1Qtr 2003	Spring
L-7-G	Cottonwood Spring	Spring
L-8-G	Unnamed Spring	Spring
L-9-G	Pine Spring	Spring
L-10-G (suspended)	Sampling Suspended 1Qtr 2003	Spring
L-11-G	Lila Canyon Wash	Spring
L-12-G	Section 25 Wash	Spring

L-13-S	Little Park Wash	Ephemeral acting
L-14-S	Section 25 Wash	Ephemeral acting
L-15-S (suspended)	Sampling Suspended 1Qtr 2003	Ephemeral acting
L-16-G	Stinky Spring Wash	Seep
L-17-G	Stinky Spring Wash	Seep
IPA-1	Little Park Wash	Borehole
IPA-2	Little Park Wash	Borehole
IPA-3	Little Park Wash	Borehole

Sampling at Locations L-13-S, L-14-S and L-15-S will no longer be required once the washes have been characterized as Ephemeral acting or Ephemeral.

Locations of all monitoring sites are shown on Plate 7-4 , "Water Monitoring Location Map".

Proposed monitoring methods, parameters and frequencies are described in Table 7-3, "Water Monitoring Stations", Table 7-4, "Surface Water Monitoring Parameters", and Table 7-5 "Ground Water Monitoring Parameters".

In any one quarter a minimum of three unsuccessful attempts will be made by using either 4 wheel drive vehicles or ATV's to access all water monitoring sites prior to reporting any site as "No Access". However, safety and common sense will prevail while making these attempts.

Monitoring reports will be submitted to the Division at least every 3 months, within 30 days following the end of each quarter.

731.221 Surface-Water Monitoring Plan The proposed surface-water monitoring plan is detailed in Section 731.220. This plan is based on PHC determination and analysis of all baseline hydrologic, geologic and other information in this permit application. The plan provides for monitoring of parameters that relate to the suitability of the surface water for current and approved postmining land uses and to the objectives for protection of the hydrologic balance as set forth in 751 (see Table 7-4).

731.222 Surface-Water Monitoring Parameters The surface-water monitoring parameters are shown in Table 7-4. Water monitoring locations and sample frequencies are described in Table 7-3 and on Plate 7-4 .

The plan will provide data to show impacts to potentially affected springs, seeps, impoundments and drainages within and adjacent to

the permit area, by comparison with relevant baseline data and with applicable effluent limitations.

731.222.1 Non-point Source Locations The parameter list in Table 7-4 provides monitoring for all parameters required by this section. The monitoring locations and frequencies described in Table 7-3 show that all significant springs, seeps, impoundments and drainages that could potentially be impacted by the mining and reclamation operations will be monitored on a regular basis.

731.222.2 Point-source Discharges Point-source discharge monitoring will be conducted in accordance with 40 CFR Parts 122 and 123, R645-301-751 and as required by the Utah Division of Environmental Health for Utah Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (U.P.D.E.S.) permits. A U.P.D.E.S. discharge permit application has been submitted to the Division of Environmental Health for the proposed sediment pond and mine water for the Lila Canyon operation. Existing U.P.D.E.S. permit applications for the Lila Canyon Mine are provided in Appendix 7-5.

731.223 Reporting As indicated in Section 731.220, surface-water monitoring data will be submitted at least every 3 months for each monitoring location. When analysis of any surface water sample indicates non-compliance with the permit conditions, the company will promptly notify the Division and immediately take actions to identify the source of the problem, correct the problem and, if necessary, to provide warning to any person whose health and safety is in imminent danger due to the non-compliance.

731.224 Duration Surface-water monitoring will continue through mining and reclamation until bond release. Locations, parameters and/or sampling frequency (other than U.P.D.E.S. discharge points) may be modified by the Division if:

731.224.1 "The operator has minimized disturbance to the hydrologic balance in the permit and adjacent areas and prevented material damage to the hydrologic balance outside the permit area; water quantity and

quality are suitable to support approved postmining land uses"; or,

731.224.2 "Monitoring is no longer necessary to achieve the purposes set forth in the monitoring plan approved under 731.221.

731.225 Monitoring Equipment Equipment, structures and other devices used in conjunction with monitoring the quality and quantity of surface water on-site and off-site will be properly installed, maintained and operated and will be removed by the operator when no longer needed.

731.300 Acid- and Toxic-Forming Materials Drainage from acid- and toxic-forming materials and underground development waste into surface water and ground water will be avoided by implementation of a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan and by the following:

731.311 Identification/Burial of Acid- or Toxic-Forming Materials Potentially acid- or toxic-forming materials will be identified by use of Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS), or by direct sampling and analysis in the case of underground development waste.

Any material which exhibits acid- or toxic-forming characteristics will be properly stored, protected from runoff, removed to an approved disposal site or buried on site beneath a minimum of 4' of non-acid, non-toxic material.

Table 7-3
Lila Canyon Mine
Water Monitoring Stations

Station	Location	Type	Frequency	Remarks
L-1-S	Lila Canyon	Int. Stream	Monthly	At mine Site
L-2-S	Rt. Fork Lila (above mine)	Ephemeral Stream	Monthly	RF Above Mine Site
L-3-S	Lila Canyon (below mine)	Int. Stream	Monthly	RF Below Mine Site
L-4-S	Sediment Pond	Discharge	Monthly or as occurs	Per UPDES Permit
L-5-G	Mine Water	Discharge	Monthly or as occurs	Per UPDES Permit
L-6-G	Lila Canyon	Spring	Sampling Suspended 1Qtr 2003	Replaced by L-11-G Water Right 91-617
L-7-G	Little Park	Spring	Quarterly	Cottonwood Spring Sample Site 9 Water Right 91-2521
L-8-G	Little Park	Spring	Quarterly	Unnamed Spring Sample Site 10 Water Right 91-2538
L-9-G	Little Park	Spring	Quarterly	Pine Spring Sample Site 16Z Water Right 91-2539
L-10-G	Williams Draw	Spring	Sampling Suspended 1Qtr 2003	Replaced by L-12-G Water Right 91-809
L-11-G	Lila Canyon	Spring	Quarterly	Mont/Leslie Spring Replaces L-6-G Water Right 91-618

Table 7-3 Lila Canyon Mine Water Monitoring Stations				
Station	Location	Type	Frequency	Remarks
L-12-G	Section 25 Spring	Spring	Quarterly	Replaces L-10-G
L-13-S	Little Park Wash	Dry Wash	Monthly	At Road Crossing
L-14-S	Section 25 Wash	Dry Wash	Monthly	At Road Crossing
L-15-S	Williams Draw Wash	Dry Wash	Sampling Suspended 1Qtr of 2003	At Road Crossing
L-16-G	Stinky Spring Wash	Seep	Quarterly	Top of Mancos
L-17-G	Stinky Spring Wash	Seep	Quarterly	Top of Mancos
IPA-1	Little Park	Borehole	Quarterly	Water Level Only
IPA-2	Little Park	Borehole	Quarterly	Water Level Only
IPA-3	Little Park	Borehole	Quarterly	Water Level Only

NOTE: Sites L-13-S, L-14-S, and L-15-S will no longer be monitored after the washes have been characterized.

Table 7-4
Lila Canyon Mine
Surface Water Monitoring Parameters
Operational and Post-Mining

Field Measurements	Reported As
Water Level or Flow	Depth, Flow
pH	Standard Units
Specific Conductivity (ohms/cm)	umhos/cm @ 25° C
Temperature	° C
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/l
Laboratory Measurements	Reported As
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/l
Total Settleable Solids	(UPDES)
Total Suspended Solids	mg/l
Total Hardness (CaCO ₃)	mg/l
Total Alkalinity	mg/l
Carbonate (CO ₃ ⁻²)	mg/l
Bicarbonate (HC ₃ ⁻¹)	mg/l
Calcium (Ca) (Dissolved)	mg/l
Chloride (Cl ⁻)	mg/l
Iron (Fe) (Dissolved)	mg/l
Iron (Fe) (Total)	mg/l
Magnesium (Mg) (Dissolved)	mg/l
Manganese (Mn) (Dissolved)	mg/l
Manganese (Mn) (Total)	mg/l
Potassium (K) (Dissolved)	mg/l
Sodium (Na) (Dissolved)	mg/l
Sulfate (SO ₄ ⁻²)	mg/l
Oil and Grease (As required)	mg/l
Cations	meq/l
Anions	meq/l

Table 7-5 Lila Canyon Mine Ground Water Monitoring Parameters Operational and Post-Mining	
Field Measurements	Reported As
Water Level or Flow	Depth, Flow
pH	Standard Units
Specific Conductivity	umhos/cm @ 25° C
Temperature	° C
Laboratory Measurements	Reported As
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/l
Total Hardness (CaCO ₃)	mg/l
Total Alkalinity	mg/l
Carbonate (CO ₃ ⁻²)	mg/l
Bicarbonate (HC ₃ ⁻¹)	mg/l
Calcium (Ca) (Dissolved)	mg/l
Chloride (Cl ⁻)	mg/l
Iron (Fe) (Dissolved)	mg/l
Iron (Fe) (Total)	mg/l
Magnesium (Mg) (Dissolved)	mg/l
Manganese (Mn) (Dissolved)	mg/l
Manganese (Mn) (Total)	mg/l
Potassium (K) (Dissolved)	mg/l
Sodium (Na) (Dissolved)	mg/l
Sulfate (SO ₄ ⁻²)	mg/l
Oil and Grease (As required)	mg/l
Cations	meq/l
Anions	meq/l

731.312 Storage of Acid- or Toxic-Forming Materials Storage of potentially acid- or toxic-forming materials, such as fuel, oils, solvents and non-coal waste will be in a controlled manner, designed to contain spillage and prevent runoff to surface or ground water resources.

All oils and solvents will be stored in proper containers within enclosed structures. Fuels will be stored in appropriate tanks, enclosed within concrete or earthen bermed areas designed to contain any spillage.

Non-coal waste (garbage) will be stored in a designated location, in dumpsters, and removed to an approved landfill (East Carbon Development Contractors - ECDC) on a regular, as-needed basis.

Unused or obsolete equipment or supplies will be stored in a designated area. Drainage from the storage area will be directed to the sediment pond as shown on the Sediment Control Map, Plate 7-5.

Underground development waste (if any) will also be stored in a designated area. Such waste will be tested for acid- or toxic-forming potential, and if found to be acid- or toxic-forming, the waste site will be protected from surface runoff by the use of earthen berms.

731.320 Storage, Burial, Treatment All storage, burial and treatment practices will be as described in this permit, and consistent with applicable material handling and disposal provisions of the R645-Rules.

731.400 Transfer of Wells There are presently three Piezometers on this permit. When these Piezometers are no longer required, they will be sealed in a safe, environmentally sound manner in accordance with regulations (see Section 631.200). The Horse Canyon Well will be donated to the College of Eastern Utah as part of the Post Mine Land use Change

731.500 Discharges The only proposed discharges from this operation will be from the sediment pond and/or underground mine water. Each of these potential discharges would be monitored and controlled within requirements of approved U.P.D.E.S. Discharge Permits.

731.510 Discharges into an Underground Mine There are no plans to discharge any water into an underground mine. This section is not applicable.

731.512 Types of Discharge The only planned discharges from this site are water, in the form of sediment pond discharge or underground mine water discharge.

731.512.1 Water See Section 731.512.

731.512.2 Coal Processing Waste N/A - There are no plans to process coal or discharge coal processing waste from this site.

731.512.3 Fly Ash from a Coal-Fired Facility N/A - There are no plans for a coal-fired facility at this time.

731.512.4 Sludge from Acid-Mine-Drainage Treatment N/A
There are no plans for an acid-mine-drainage treatment facility at this time.

731.512.5 Flue-gas Desulfurization Sludge N/A - There are no plans for flue-gas desulfurization at this site.

731.512.6 Inert Materials N/A - There are no plans to use or discharge inert materials used for stabilizing underground mines.

731.512.7 Any underground mine development wastes that cannot be left and permanently stored underground will be brought to the surface and stored in a controlled, designated location. Final disposal of such material will depend on its volume, physical and chemical characteristics and potential for use in reclamation. There are presently no plans to return such material underground; however, if this does become necessary in the future, complete plans will be submitted for disposal at that time.

731.513 Water from Underground Workings Based on historical data from other mines in the area, some mine water can be expected to be encountered during the mining operation. Typically, such water is stored in "sumps" or designated areas in the mine and used for mining operations or discharged to the surface. A sump is an underground storage area that is used to temporarily store water before it is used underground or pumped to the surface for discharge. The main purpose of a sump is to remove sediments. The sump will also remove oil/grease if they were to get into the water. The size of a sump can vary from a few hundred gallons to several thousand gallons. The size normally depends on the space available and the amount of water needed for mining operations.

In order to more accurately define the potential impact of the mine on ground water, underground usage discharge amounts, if they were to occur, would be documented. This information along with the surface monitoring program will provide the best information available as to the potential impact of the mine on ground water.

IPA Piezometers 1-3 will still be monitored quarterly if possible. The three Piezometers were monitored on December 22, 2000. The water level probe during this period was unable to reach the depth required to measure the water level of IPA-1 and IPA -3. Another attempt will be made to enter these Piezometers when the sites are accessible.

The water level of IPA-2 was very consistent with the last reading taken on April 29, 1996. This piezometer (IPA-2) is the farthest west of the three Piezometers and is up dip from the other two. Any impact to ground water would be noticed very quickly at IPA-2. This information from IPA-2 along with the past baseline data on the three Piezometers and the in mine water monitoring program mentioned above, would provide an accurate evaluation of potential ground water impacts.

At the present time, there are no plans to divert water from the underground workings of this operation to any other underground workings.

If it became necessary to discharge water from the mine, this water would be discharged in accordance with the UPDES permit application in Appendix 7-5. The water would be discharged into the North Fork of Coleman Wash (Lila Canyon). Refer to Plate 7-5.

731.520 Gravity Discharges Location of the proposed portal slopes are below the western (upper) exposure of the easterly dipping coal bed. In the area immediately around the proposed portals, no water is presently issuing from the strata above or below the coal outcrop; therefore, it is assumed any water encountered in the underground mining will not be under artesian pressure or with sufficient hydrostatic head to raise it to the portal site.

The coal seam to be mined dips away from the portal site at approximately 10%. If water is encountered in the mining, it will likely be at a static level far below the exposed outcrop or rock slopes. This may result in some possible mine discharge from pumping, but not from gravity.

731.521 Portal Location The proposed access portals are below the coal outcrop, as shown on Figure 7-1, Plates 5-5 and 7-5. The fan is to be located above, at the outcrop. The rock slopes will slope up to the east at approximately 12% to contact the coal seam; however, the coal seam is dipping down to the east in this area. The approximate point of contact between the rock slopes and the coal seam will be 1227' from the surface at an elevation of 6300'. Ground water levels in the mining area, based on the 3 water monitoring holes and other geologic data, appear to be nearly static at elevation 5990 in this area (see Figure 7-1).

Water level in the mine would have to raise approximately 310' to reach the rock slope/coal seam contact and result in a gravity discharge. Water monitoring results and other historical data in the area do not indicate this is likely to occur.

731.522 Surface Entries after January 21, 1981 This is not known to be an acid-producing or iron-producing coal seam; however,

proposed portals are located to prevent gravity discharge from the mine (see Section 731.521).

731.600 N/A - There are no proposed coal mining or reclamation operations within 100 feet of a perennial or intermittent stream. Section 731.600 is not applicable.

731.700 Cross Sections and Maps The following is a list of cross-sections and maps provided in this section of the P.A.P.

Plate 7-1	Permit Area Hydrology Map
Plate 7-2	Disturbed Area Hydrology/Watershed
Plate 7-3	Water Rights Locations
Plate 7-4	Water Monitoring Location Map
Plate 7-5	Proposed Sediment Control Map
Plate 7-6	Proposed Sediment Pond
Plate 7-7	Post-Mining Hydrology

All required maps and cross-sections have been prepared by, or under the supervision of, and certified by a Registered Professional Engineer, State of Utah.

731.710 General Area Hydrology Plate 7-1.

731.720 Plate 7-2.

731.730 Water Monitoring Map Plate 7-4.

731.740 Sediment Pond Map Plate 7-6.

731.750 Plate 7-6.

731.760 Other Maps (See Section 731.700 for a complete list of maps provided in this section).

731.800 Water Rights and Replacement (See Section 727)

732. Sediment Control Measures

732.100 Siltation Structures The only proposed siltation structure for this site is the sediment pond. All disturbed area runoff is proposed to be directed to this pond for final treatment prior to discharge.

The sediment pond will be constructed and maintained in compliance with applicable regulations. Details of the proposed pond are discussed in the following section and in Appendix 7-4.

732.200 Sedimentation Ponds As discussed above, all disturbed area runoff is proposed to be directed to a sediment pond for final treatment prior to any discharge. The proposed sediment pond will be located at the low point of the disturbed area, as shown on Plate 7-5.

732.210 Sediment Pond Details The proposed sediment pond is considered temporary, and will be removed during final reclamation. The pond is designed in compliance with the requirements of the following sections, as required:

356.300 - The pond will be maintained until the disturbed area has been stabilized and revegetated. Removal shall not be any sooner than 2 years after the last augmented seeding;

356.400 - Upon removal, the pond area will be reclaimed and reseeded according to the reclamation plan;

513.200 - N/A - The proposed sediment pond does not meet the size or other qualifying criteria of MSHA, 30 CFR 77.216(a);

763 - Refer to this regulation addressed later in this chapter.

Design details for the sediment pond and site drainage control are addressed in Appendix 7-4 of this P.A.P.

732.220 MSHA Requirements This section does not apply since there are no plans for construction of coal processing waste dams or embankments at this site. The proposed pond does not meet the size or other qualifying criteria of MSHA, 30 CFR 77.216(a).

732.300 Diversions There is one undisturbed diversion planned for this site. This diversion consists of a bypass culvert beneath the sediment pond, which will allow undisturbed runoff to bypass the site without mixing with disturbed area runoff.

Other diversions planned consist of disturbed area ditches and culverts, as shown on Plate 7-5. Design details for all diversions are provided in Appendix 7-4.

All diversions will be constructed and maintained to comply with the requirements of R645-301-742.100 and R645-301-742.300. Details are described under those respective sections of this chapter.

732.400 Road Drainage All roads will be constructed, maintained and reconstructed to comply with R645-301-742.400. Specific information to road drainage is provided under that section of this chapter.

732.410 Alteration or Relocation of Natural Drainages There are no plans to construct roads which will require alteration or relocation of natural drainageways, other than by providing culverted crossings over ephemeral drainages. There are no plans to alter or relocate any intermittent or perennial drainages in conjunction with road construction.

Road construction and design details are provided in Chapter 5 of this P.A.P. Road drainage and culvert design details are provided in Appendix 7-4.

732.420 Culverts Culvert details are provided in Appendix 7-4. All undisturbed culvert inlets will be provided with headwall protection, consisting of inlet sections, rock or concrete.

733. Impoundments The only water impoundment proposed for this site is the sediment pond. Design details for the pond are provided in Appendix 7-4 and on Plate 7-6.

733.100 General Plans The general plan for this site is to drain runoff from the disturbed area into a single sedimentation pond for treatment

prior to discharge. Site drainage and design details are described in Appendix 7-4. The general plan includes the following, at a minimum:

733.110 Certification The sediment control plan and proposed sediment pond designs have been prepared and certified by a Registered Professional Engineer, State of Utah.

733.120 Maps and Cross Sections Sediment pond locations, design plans and cross sections are provided on Plates 7-5 and 7-6, respectively.

733.130 Narrative A complete description of the proposed sediment pond along with volumes and design/construction details in provided in Appendix 7-4.

733.140 Survey The proposed sediment pond is not located within a potential subsidence area from past underground mining operations.

733.150 Hydrologic and Geologic Information Relevant hydrologic and geologic information for the sediment pond is provided in Appendix 7-4.

733.160 Certification Statement All proposed sediment pond structures are provided with this submittal. The structure will be constructed prior to construction of the mine site area, but not before receiving Division approval.

733.200 Permanent and Temporary Impoundments As indicated earlier, the proposed sediment pond is classed as temporary.

733.210 Design Requirements The proposed sediment pond is temporary; therefore, the pond is not designed to meet requirements of MSHA 30 CFR 77.216.

The proposed pond is not located where failure would expect to cause loss of life or serious property damage. As shown in Appendix 7-4, the proposed pond embankment will have a minimum of 3H : 1V on the inside slope and 2H : 1V on the outside. These slopes, along with the 95% compaction

requirement, will ensure a static safety factor in excess of 1.3, as required.

733.220 Permanent Impoundment Section 733.220 is not applicable since the impoundment will be temporary.

733.230 Temporary Impoundment The proposed sediment pond is a temporary impoundment, and will be removed when reclamation sediment control and revegetation criteria are met, in accordance with Phase II Bond Release criteria.

733.240 Inspections/Potential Hazards As indicated under Section 515.200, if any examination or inspection shows a potential hazard exists, the person who examined the impoundment will promptly notify the Division of the finding and emergency procedures formatted for public protection and remedial action.

734. Discharge Structure All discharges from sedimentation ponds, diversions and culverts will be protected from erosion by the use of adequately sized rip-rap, concrete or other approved protection. Details for outlet protection for all drainage control structures are provided in appendix 7-4. All discharge structures have been designed according to standard engineering design procedures.

735. Disposal of Excess Spoil No excess spoil production is anticipated.

736. Coal Mine Waste Any areas designated for the disposal of coal mine waste will be constructed and maintained to comply with R645-301-746. Details are described under that section.

737. Noncoal Mine Waste Storage and final disposal of noncoal mine waste are described under section 747.

738. Temporary Casing and Sealing of Wells There are no wells proposed to be used to monitor ground water conditions associated with this permit or operation.

740. Design Criteria and Plans Design criteria and plans for this permit are detailed in Appendix 7-4. The following section will describe the general drainage and sediment control plan.

741. General Requirements The proposed operation is an underground mine with a relatively small surface disturbance for transportation, support and coal handling facilities. The proposed surface facilities will comprise a disturbed perimeter of approximately 42.6 acres. Access roads and utility lines will consist of approximately 10 acres of additional disturbance along a BLM Right-of-Way designated as a "Transportation Corridor".

The majority of undisturbed runoff from areas above the proposed mine site will be diverted beneath the site via an undisturbed diversion culvert. Runoff from the disturbed mine site area will be directed to a sediment pond, designed to contain and treat the runoff from a 10 year - 24 hour precipitation event for the contributing watershed. Disturbed area runoff will be directed to the sediment pond via a combination of properly sized ditches and culverts. The general drainage control plan for the mine site is shown on Plate 7-5. The complete Drainage Design and Control Plan is provided in Appendix 7-4 of this P.A.P.

742. Sediment Control Measures See Appendix 7-4 for Sediment Control Measure details.

742.100 General Requirements

742.110 Designed/Constructed/Maintained Appropriate sediment control measures will be designed, constructed and maintained using the best technology currently available to:

742.111 "Prevent, to the extent possible, additional contributions of sediment to stream flow or to runoff outside the permit area;"

This will be accomplished by the construction of undisturbed diversions to allow most undisturbed runoff to by-pass the site and by routing all disturbed runoff to a sediment pond for treatment prior to discharge.

742.112 "Meet the effluent limitations under R645-301-751;"

Any discharge from the sediment pond will be made in compliance with all Utah and federal water quality laws and regulations and with effluent limitations for coal mining promulgated by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency set forth in 40 CFR Part 434.

742.113 "Minimize erosion to the extent possible:" This will be accomplished by proper routing of drainage, and by the use of energy dissipators and/or erosion protection at all sediment pond, ditch and culvert outlets and in ditches where erosive velocities are expected.

742.120 Sediment Control Measure Sediment control measures within and adjacent to the disturbed areas are detailed in Appendix 7-4. These measures include, but are not limited to:

742.121 As discussed in Appendix 7-4, runoff from the disturbed area will be captured in a sediment pond and/or treated as necessary to meet effluent limitations prior to discharge.

742.122 As discussed in Appendix 7-4, the majority of undisturbed drainage from above the mine site will be diverted via designed undisturbed diversions.

742.123 Undisturbed diversions will consist of properly designed and protected channels and/or culverts as described in Appendix 7-4.

742.124 The primary means of velocity reduction is planned to be the use of rip-rap; however, other methods such as straw dikes, check dams and/or vegetative filters may be employed during the operational or reclamation phases as determined necessary, and with Diversion approval.

742.125 There are no plans to treat runoff with chemicals. Based on extensive experience with runoff in this area, effluent requirements for discharge can normally be met by containment and settling in a sediment pond.

742.126 It is expected that water will be encountered in the underground mining; however, this water will be used for mining needs and only discharged when no further storage is available underground. Any discharge of mine water will meet applicable effluent limitations. Such water will be sampled (and treated if necessary) prior to discharge.

742.200 Siltation Structures As described in Appendix 7-4 the sediment pond will provide for sediment removal for most of the surface facility disturbance. An alternate sediment control method of berms and silt fences will be used at the fan site. The description of this alternate sediment control method is also described in Appendix 7-4. This is necessary due to its remote location and rough terrain. Other sediment structures that might be used around the surface facilities are temporary sediment traps such as straw dikes and/or catch basins.

742.210 General Requirements Siltation structures will be designed, constructed and maintained in accordance with the following regulations.

742.211 Siltation structures will be constructed using the best technology currently available to prevent additional contributions of suspended solids and sediment to streamflow outside the permit area to the extent possible. Sediment control structures and details are discussed in Appendix 7-4.

742.212 The siltation structures (i.e. sediment pond) will be constructed prior to any coal mining and reclamation operations. Upon construction, the pond and any other siltation structures will be certified by a qualified

registered professional engineer to be constructed as designed and approved in the reclamation plan.

742.213 The sediment pond will be designed, constructed and maintained in accordance with all applicable regulations. See 732.200, 733.200 and Appendix 7-4 for details.

742.214 Any discharge of water from underground workings to surface waters will meet applicable effluent limitations of 751. If such water is found not to meet those requirements, the water will be treated underground prior to discharge, or passed through a siltation structure prior to leaving the permit area.

742.220 Sedimentation Ponds The sedimentation pond will meet the following criteria:

742.221.1 The pond will be used individually;

742.221.2 The pond is located at the lower end of the disturbed area and out of any perennial stream (See Plate 7-5);

742.221.3 The sediment pond will be designed, constructed and maintained to:

742.221.31 The pond is designed to contain the runoff from a 10 year - 24 hour precipitation event for the area in addition to a minimum of 2 years of sediment storage.

742.221.32 The pond is designed to provide a minimum of 24 hour retention of the runoff from a 10 year - 24 hour precipitation event.

742.221.33 The pond is designed to contain the runoff from a 10 year - 24 hour precipitation event plus a minimum of 2 years of sediment storage.

742.221.34 A nonclogging dewatering device is proved as described in Appendix 7-4.

742.221.35 This will be accomplished by proper design, construction and maintenance of the pond as described in Appendix 7-4.

742.221.36 As discussed in Appendix 7-4, sediment will be removed when the level reaches the 2 year storage level. Since the pond is oversized, this leaves adequate room for storage of the design event.

742.221.37 The sediment pond construction ensures against excessive settlement. See "Sediment Pond Construction Requirements" in Appendix 7-4.

742.221.38 Sediment pond will be free of sod, large roots, frozen soil, and acid- or toxic forming coal processing waste. See "Sediment Pond Construction Requirements" in Appendix 7-4.

742.221.39 The sediment pond will be compacted properly. See "Sediment Pond Construction Requirements" in Appendix 7-4.

742.222 Sediment Ponds Meeting MSHA Criteria The proposed pond does not meet the size or other qualifying criteria of MSHA, 30 CFR 77.216(a). Therefore, this section is not applicable.

742.223 Sediment Ponds Not Meeting MSHA Criteria As discussed in Appendix 7-4, the pond will be equipped with a principle spillway culvert and an open channel spillway each sized to safely discharge runoff from a 25 year - 6 hour precipitation event.

742.223.1 The Principle Spillway culvert is and the Emergency Overflow Culverts will be corrugated,

metal pipe. Each one designed to carry sustained flows.

742.223.2 N/A - See 742.223.1

742.224 N/A - See 742.223.1

742.225 N/A - No exception requested.

742.225.1 N/A

742.225.2 N/A

742.230 Other Treatment Facilities No other treatment facilities are planned for this operation. Therefore, Section 742.230 is not applicable.

742.240 Exemptions No exemptions are requested at this time; however, since this is a new proposed operation, the need for Small Area Exemptions and/or Alternate Sediment Control Areas may arise in the future.

742.300 Diversions

742.310 General Requirements

742.311 All diversions are considered temporary, and will be removed upon final reclamation.

Diversions are designed to minimize adverse impacts to the hydrologic balance within the permit and adjacent areas, to prevent material damage outside the permit area and to assure the safety of the public detailed diversion designs are presented in Appendix 7-4 of this P.A.P.

742.312 See Appendix 7-4 for diversion designs.

742.313 As indicated, all diversions for the Lila Canyon Mine are temporary, and will be removed when no longer needed. Land disturbed by removal will be reclaimed in accordance with R645-301 and R645-302. Prior to diversion removal, downstream water treatment facilities will be modified or removed. See Reclamation Hydrology Section of Appendix 7-4.

742.320 Diversion of Perennial and Intermittent Steams Section
742.320 is not applicable since there are no diversions planned for perennial or intermittent streams within the permit area.

742.330 Diversion of Miscellaneous Flows All diversions within the permit area are of miscellaneous flows.

742.331 Certain miscellaneous undisturbed flows are proposed to be diverted around the disturbed area. Other flows are diverted within the disturbed area and to the sediment pond, as described in Appendix 7-4.

742.332 See Appendix 7-4.

742.333 All temporary diversions are designed to safely pass the peak runoff of a 10-year 6-hour event resulting in a more robust design than the required 2-year 6-hour precipitation event. See Appendix 7-4 for details.

742.400 Road Drainage

742.410 All Roads All roads are designed in accordance with requirements of 534. Drainage control for all roads is discussed in detail in Appendix 7-4. No part of any road is planned to be located in the channel of an intermittent or perennial stream. As shown on Plate 7-2, roads are located to minimize downstream sedimentation and flooding.

742.420 Primary Roads Primary road design is discussed under 534.

742.421 As described in Section 534, all primary roads are to be located, insofar as practical, on the most stable available surfaces.

742.422 There are no stream fords planned for this operation.

742.423 Drainage Control Road drainage control is discussed in Appendix 7-4.

742.423.1 Primary roads will be equipped with adequate drainage control, including ditches, culverts and relief drains. The drainage control system is designed, and will be constructed and maintained, to pass the peak runoff safely from a 10 year - 6 hour precipitation event, as described in Appendix 7-4.

742.423.2 Culvert design and installation details are described in Appendix 7-4. Inlets and outlets are protected from erosion. Undisturbed culvert inlets are to be equipped with trash racks.

742.423.3 Drainage ditch design details are provided in Appendix 7-4.

742.423.4 There are plans to alter the drainage channel on the south boundary of the disturbed area. This drainage is an ephemeral channel with no riparian habitat. A stream alteration permit will not be required for this channel. A 60 inch culvert and a sedimentation pond will be placed in this channel. Installation of this culvert and sedimentation control plans are described in Appendix 7-4. To ensure that state of the art technology is incorporated, the final reclamation plans for the sedimentation pond area will be submitted prior to commencement of final reclamation of this area.

742.423.5 Stream channel crossings will be provided by culverts designed, constructed and maintained using current, prudent engineering practice, as described in Appendix 7-4.

743. Impoundments

743.100 General Requirements All impoundments associated with this operation are considered temporary.

743.110 Not applicable there are no impoundments planned that meet the criteria of MSHA, 30 CFR 77.216 (a).

743.120 The design of impoundments have been prepared and certified by a qualified, registered professional engineer. As described in Appendix 7-4, the proposed sediment pond will have at least 2' of freeboard above the highest flow level in the emergency spillway, which is adequate to resist overtopping by waves and by sudden increases in storage volumes.

743.130 As described in Appendix 7-4, the sediment pond will be equipped with a culvert riser principal spillway and a culvert riser emergency overflow sized to safely pass the runoff from a 25 year - 6 hour precipitation event.

743.131 The principal spillway design is discussed below.

743.131.1 The principle spillway will be constructed of corrugated metal pipe. The emergency spillway will also be constructed of corrugated metal pipe.

744. Discharge Structures

744.100 The sediment pond emergency spillway will be a vertical corrugated metal pipe. It will flow into a 60" diameter C.M.P. beneath the pond and discharge onto an engineered rip-rap apron to prevent scouring or erosion. (See Appendix 7-4).

Diversions and culvert outlets that are expected to have flow velocities in excess of 5 fps will also be equipped with erosion and velocity controls as described in Appendix 7-4.

744.200 Discharge structures have been designed and certified according to standard engineering design procedures. (See Appendix 7-4).

745. Disposal of Excess Spoil Section 745 is not applicable since there are no plans for disposal of excess spoil at the Lila Canyon operation.

746. Coal Mine Waste The area designated for coal mine waste disposal is within an existing depression area which is located beneath and around the proposed coal storage pile area as shown on Plates 5-2, 7-2 and 7-5. This disposal area will be used for disposal of the rock slope material, reject from coal processing, coal contaminated waste from the mine (i.e. roof falls, etc.) and/or sediment pond waste.

The designated waste area will be within the disturbed area and drained to the sediment pond, and will be constructed according to Division and MSHA requirements. Coal mine waste disposal is discussed in detail under Section 536 of this permit.

746.100 General Requirements

746.110 All coal mine waste will be placed in a new disposal area within the permit area as discussed in Section 536 and 746.

746.120 The area selected for coal mine waste disposal will drain to the sediment pond for final treatment to minimize adverse effects on the surface and ground water quality and quantity. (See Plates 7-2 and 7-5).

746.200 Refuse Piles. The refuse area is described under Coal Mine Waste in Section 746 and detailed in Section 536. Rock slope material will be used as fill and is referred to as refuse. No coal refuse pile is anticipated. Other than described in Section 536.

746.210 In the event a refuse pile is needed for future operations the refuse piles would be designed to meet the requirements of

the above listed Division regulations as well as applicable MSHA regulations. See Section 536 for details.

746.211 The coal mine waste disposal areas will not be located in an area containing springs, seeps or water courses. As shown on Plates 5-2 and 7-5 and described in Appendix 7-4, runoff from the areas will be drained to the sediment pond.

746.212 As described in Sections 536 and 746, the coal refuse will be placed within the mine workings, rock slope material will be placed in existing depression areas. These areas are below grade and will drain to the sediment pond. Due to the location (below grade) no berms or diversion ditches are planned for the Coal Mine Waste Area. See Appendix 7-4 for hydrologic details.

746.213 Not applicable since there are no underdrains planned for this pile.

746.220 Surface Area Stabilization

746.221 The plan for revegetation of the area is discussed in Section 536.

746.222 There are no plans for any permanent impoundments on the refuse or Coal mine waste area. Small depressions may exist for a short time until regrading is completed. These depressions are normally less than one foot in depth and not left for more than 30 days.

746.300 This section is not applicable since there are no plans to construct any impounding structures of coal mine waste or to impound coal mine waste.

746.400 This section is not applicable since there are no plans to return coal processing waste to abandoned underground workings.

747. Disposal of Noncoal Waste. Disposal of non-coal mine waste is discussed under Section 528.330 of this permit.

747.100 As indicated in Section 528.330, non-coal mine waste will be stored in a controlled manner in a designated area on site. Final disposal of all noncoal mine waste , except concrete during reclamation, will be in a state-approved solid waste disposal area (E.C.D.C.).

747.200 As shown on Plates 5-2B and 7-5, the proposed noncoal mine waste storage area is in a designated site, free of springs or seeps, and drained to the sediment pond.

747.300 There are no plans to dispose of noncoal mine waste within the permit area, except concrete during reclamation. The concrete will be buried beneath a minimum of 2' of non-acid, non-toxic material, and will not degrade surface or ground water.

748. Casing and Sealing of Wells There are only three ground water Piezometers on the site IPA-1, IPA-2 and IPA-3. They will be reclaimed according to the requirements of the Division's Performance Standards. If any additional wells are required in the future, requirements of this section will be met.

750. Performance Standards

751. Water Quality Discharges of water from this operation will be made in compliance with all Utah and federal water quality laws and regulations and with effluent limitations for coal mining promulgated by the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency set forth in 40 CFR Part 434. See Sections 731 and 742.

752. Sediment Control Measures Sediment control measures will be located, maintained, constructed and reclaimed according to plans and designs described under Sections 732, 742, 760 and Appendix 7-4.

752.100 Siltation Structures Siltation structures and diversions will be located, maintained, constructed and reclaimed according to plans and designs described under Sections 732, 742, 763 and Appendix 7-4.

752.200 Road Drainage Roads will be located, designed, constructed, reconstructed, used, maintained and reclaimed as described under Sections 732.400, 742.400 and 762.

752.210 Control or Prevent Erosion See Section 742.400 and Appendix 7-4.

752.220 Control or Prevent Additional Disturbance See Section 742.400 and Appendix 7-4.

752.230 Effluent Standards See Section 742.400 and Appendix 7-4.

752.240 Degradation of Ground Water Systems See Section 742.400 and Appendix 7-4.

752.250 Altering Normal Flow of Water See Section 742.400 and Appendix 7-4.

753. Impoundments and Discharge Structures Impoundments and discharge structures will be located, maintained, constructed and reclaimed as described in Sections 733, 734, 743, 745, 760 and Appendix 7-4.

754. Disposal of Excess Spoil, Coal Mine Waste and Noncoal Mine Waste Disposal areas for excess spoil, coal mine waste and noncoal mine waste will be located, maintained, constructed and reclaimed to comply with Sections 735, 736, 745, 746, 747 and 760.

755. Casing and Sealing of Wells Not applicable since no wells are planned for this site.

760. Reclamation Reclamation hydrology is detailed in Appendix 7-4.

761. General Requirements Upon completion of operations, the disturbed area will be reclaimed. All drainage and sediment controls are considered temporary and will be removed when no longer required. The sediment pond will remain in place until Phase II Bond Release requirements have been met. At that time, the pond will be removed and the area will be reclaimed in accordance with the approved plan.

762. Roads All roads within the disturbed area are temporary, and will be removed and reclaimed upon completion of operations. An access road will be left in place to reach the sediment pond; however, this road will also be removed and reclaimed when the sediment pond is removed.

762.100 Upon removal of roads, culverts and diversions will also be removed and the natural drainage patterns will be restored.

762.200 Cut and fill slopes will be reshaped according to the approved reclamation plan. This reshaping will be compatible with the postmining land use and will complement the drainage pattern of the surround terrain. Road reclamation is described in Section 550.

763. Siltation Structures. See Appendix 7-4 for details on removal of siltation structures.

763.100 Siltation Structures will be Maintained. As indicated in Section 761, the sediment pond will remain in place until the stability and vegetation requirements for Phase II Bond Release are met. This will be a minimum of 2 years after the last augmented seeding. At this time, the pond will be removed and the area reclaimed.

763.200 Structure is Removed Upon removal of the sediment pond, the area will be regraded and revegetated in accordance with the approved reclamation plan and Sections 358, 356 and 357.

764. Structure Removal A timetable for reclamation activities is provided in Section 542.100.

765. Permanent Casing and Sealing of Wells There are only three ground water Piezometers on the site IPA-1, IPA-2 and IPA-3. They will be reclaimed according to the requirements of the Division's Performance Standards. If any additional wells are required in the future, requirements of this section will be met.

References

- Balsley, John K., 1980. Cretaceous wave-dominated delta systems: Book Cliffs, east-central Utah, AAPG Field Guide, 163 p.
- Croley, Thomas W. III, 1977. Hydrologic and hydraulic computations on small programmable calculators, Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research, Univ. of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa.
- Goldman, et.al., 1986. Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook, McGraw-Hill Book Company, N.Y.
- Intermittent Power Agency, Horse Canyon Mining and Reclamation Plan, Carbon County, Utah, ACT/007/013.
- JBR Consultants Group, 1986. Field notes and maps for the spring and seep survey of the Horse Canyon area, Fall, 1985.
- Kaiser Coal Corporation, 1985. Mining and Reclamation Plan for the South Lease. Submitted to DOGM.
- Kaiser Coal Corporation, 1986. Mining and Reclamation Plan for the Sunnyside Mines. Submitted to DOGM.
- Lines, G. C., 1985. The groundwater system and possible effects of underground coal mining in the Trail Mountain area, central Utah. U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2259, 32 p.
- Lines, G. C. and others, 1984. Hydrology of Area 56, Northern Great Plains and Rocky Mountain coal provinces, Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Open-File Report 83-38, 69 p.
- Lines, G. C. and Plantz, G. G., 1981. Hydrologic monitoring in the coal fields of central Utah, August 1978- September 1979: U.S. Geological Water-Resources Investigations Open-File Report 81-138, 56 p.
- Thomas, B. E. and K. L. Lindskov, 1983. Methods for Estimating Peak Discharge and Flood Boundaries of Streams in Utah. U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 83-4129, 77p.

United States Department of Agriculture Soil conservation Service. National Engineering Handbook Section 4 - Hydrology, 1985.

United States Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service. Computer program for the project formulation - hydrology, technical release number 20, 1982.

U.S. Steel, 1981. Mining and Reclamation Plan for the Geneva Mine. Submitted to DOGM.

U.S. Steel, 1983. Response to Determination of Completeness Review. Submitted to DOGM.

Waddell, K.M., J.E. Dodge, D.W. Darby, and S.M. Theobald. 1992. Selected Hydrologic Data, Price River Basin, Utah. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 82-916. Salt Lake City, Utah.

Waddell, K. M., Dodge, J. E., Darby, D. W., and Theobald, S. M., 1986. Hydrology of the Price River Basin, Utah, with emphasis on selected coal-field areas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2246, 51 p.

Waddell and others, 1983 (p11).

Waddell, K.M., P.K. Contrato, C.T. Sumsion, and J.R. Butler. 1981. Hydrologic Reconnaissance of the Wasatch Plateau-Book Cliffs Coal-Fields Area, Utah. U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2068. Washington, D.C.

fugitive coal dust is considered to be insignificant due to the small amounts lost during haulage in the permit and adjacent areas.

Water Consumption. The USFWS have identified that water consumption by underground coal mining operations could jeopardize the continued existence of and/or adversely modify the critical habitat of the Colorado River endangered fish species: Colorado pikeminnow, humpback chub, bonytailed chub, and razor back sucker. The USFWS has determined that water consumption by underground operations could potentially have adverse effects on the Colorado River basin. The USFWS considers consumption to include: evaporation from ventilation, coal preparation, sediment pond evaporation, subsidence on springs, alluvial aquifer abstractions into mines, postmining inflow to workings, coal moisture loss, and direct diversions. These consumption process are discussed below.

Bath House/Office

It has been estimated that the Bath House/Office will consume approximately 35 gallon per day per person for shower and human consumption. This estimate results in a usage of 1,260,000 gal/yr or 3.86 ac.ft.yr.

Evaporation from Ventilation - evaporation rates have been estimated at 2.5 gallons per million cubic feet of ventilated air. This number is dependent on temperature and relative humidity. It is estimated that with the projected usage of 473,040 million cf/yr of air and a loss of 2.5 gallons per million c.f. Therefore, the water consumption for evaporation would be approximately 1,183,600 gallons per year or 3.63 acre feet of water.

Coal Preparation - The operator does not anticipate any coal preparation that would result in water usage.

Sediment Pond Evaporation - The sediment pond is used to hold rain and snow runoff that flows over disturbed areas of the coal mining and reclamation operations until accumulated sediment has dropped out. At that point the water is discharged into a receiving stream. The holding time for this water is planned to be short, therefore, no significant evaporation loss is expected. This would not be considered a consumption mechanism.

Subsidence on Springs - As shown in Appendix 7-8, the springs cannot be adversely effected by subsidence because of their physical location (off the permit area) or because of the amount of cover, 1000 feet or more. In the

adjacent Horse Canyon mine, which was mined for over 45 years, there have been no reported effects on springs due to subsidence.

Alluvial Aquifer Abstractions into Mines - There will be no water infiltrations from alluvial systems into the mine.

Postmining Inflow to Workings - Postmining all openings will be sealed and backfilled. The proposed mine openings for Lila Canyon are at an elevation where no surface inflow is possible. This coupled with the sealing plan for the portals makes postmining inflows virtually impossible.

Coal Moisture Loss - It has been estimated that coal moisture loss or usage to be estimated at 4.5 gallons per ton of coal mined (see Table 2). Using the estimated usage for mining with an estimated production of 4 Million tons per year a usage of 18,000,000 gal per year or 55.2 acre feet can be estimated. It should be noted that due to the extremely low hydraulic conductivity rates measured in the general area, that groundwater movement is very slow. Using the average hydraulic conductivity measured for Blackhawk Sandstone (3.0×10^{-6} cm/sec) (see Table 1) which is equal to .1 inch per day. Therefore, water encountered underground would take approximately 1,736 years to travel one mile. This water is considered relatively immobile. The water encountered and used underground would not reach the Colorado Drainage in any reasonable time, if ever, and thus water consumed underground cannot negatively effect the Colorado River Basin.

Surface Dust Suppression It has been estimated that usage on the surface for dust suppression will be approximately 10,000 gallon per day or 3,650,000 gallons per year. This results in a usage of 11.20 acre feet per year.

Direct Diversions - no consumption.

Adding the four losses due to mining equals to 73.94 acre feet which is below the mitigation level of 100 acre feet. UEI does hold 362.76 acre feet of underground water rights to offset any consumption. Therefore, it is the opinion of UtahAmerican Energy, Inc. that water consumption by underground coal mining operation will NOT jeopardize the existence of or adversely modify the critical habitat of the Colorado River endangered fish species.

Conclusion

Based on available data and expected mining conditions, the proposed mining and reclamation activity is not expected to proximately result in contamination, diminution or interruption of an underground or surface source of water within the proposed permit or adjacent areas which is used for domestic, agricultural, industrial, wildlife or other legitimate purpose.

It should be noted that the determination of no known depletion of flow or quality is based on available data, which is primarily post-mining.

Table 2 Projected Water Usage (Quantitative Water Consumption Impact Assessment)	
1- Bath House/Office a. 150 @ 35 gpd/ea. = 5250 x 240	1,260,000 gal./yr.
2- Mining(Coal moisture loss) a. 2 Sections (1) 4 M Ton @ 4.5 gal./ton	18,000,000 gal./yr.
3- Fan (Evaporation from ventilation) a. Evaporation (1) 900,000 cfm @ 473,040 M cf/yr. (2) 2.5 gal./M c.f.	1,183,600gal./yr.
4. Surface Dust Suppression 10,000 gallon per day	3,650,000 gal/yr.
Total Usage	24,093,600 gal./yr. (73.94ac.ft./yr.)

**Horse Canyon Extension
Lila Canyon Mine**

**Chapter 8
Bonding & Insurance**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

800. BONDING AND INSURANCE.	Page -2-
810. Bonding Definitions and Diversion Responsibilities.	Page -2-
820. Requirement to file a Bond.	Page -2-
830. Determination of Bond Amount.	Page -4-
840. General Terms and Conditions of the Bond.	Page -6-
850. Bonding Requirements	Page -7-
860. Forms of Bonds.	Page -8-
870. Replacement of Bonds.	Page -8-
880. Requirement to Release Performance Bonds.	Page -8-
890. Terms and Conditions for Liability Insurance.	Page -14-

List Of Appendixes

Appendix 8-1	Reclamation Cost Estimates
Appendix 8-2	Certificate of Liability Insurance
Appendix 8-3	For future use if required

800. BONDING AND INSURANCE.

810. Bonding Definitions and Diversion Responsibilities.

811. Terms used in R645-301-800 may be found defined in R645-100-200.

812. Division Responsibilities - Bonding.

812.100. The Division will prescribe and furnish forms for filing performance bonds.

812.200. The Division will prescribe by regulation terms and conditions for performance bonds and insurance.

812.300. The Division will determine the amount of the bond for each area to be bonded, in accordance with R645-301-830. The Division will also adjust the amount as acreage in the permit area is revised, or when other relevant conditions change according to the requirements of R645-301-830.400.

812.400. The Division may accept a self-bond if the permittee meets the requirements of R645-301-860.300 and any additional requirements in the State or Federal program.

812.500. The Division will release liability under a bond or bonds in accordance with R645-301-880 through R645-301-880.800.

812.600. If the conditions specified in R645-301-880.900 occur, the Division will take appropriate action to cause all or part of a bond to be forfeited in accordance with procedures of that Section.

812.700. The Division will require in the permit that adequate bond coverage be in effect at all times. Except as provided in R645-301-840.520, operating without a bond is a violation of a condition upon which the permit is issued.

820. Requirement to file a Bond.

820.100. Before the permit is issued, The operator will file with the Division, on a form prescribed and furnished by the Division, a bond payable to the Division and

conditioned upon the faithful performance of all the requirements of the State Program, the permit and the reclamation plan.

820.110. Areas to be covered by the Performance Bond are:

820.111. The bond will cover the proposed disturbed area within the permit area.

820.120. The operator will not disturb any surface areas or start any mining or slope work prior to acceptance by the Division of the required performance.

820.130. The applicant will file, with the approval of the Division, a bond or bonds under one of the following schemes to cover the bond amounts for the permit area as determined in accordance with R645-301-830:

820.132. A performance bond will be posted for the full reclamation of the entire proposed disturbed area within the permit area.

820.200. Form of the Performance Bond.

820.210. The Division will prescribe the form of the performance bond.

820.220. The Division may allow for:

820.221. The operator is proposing to post a surety bond for this operation.

820.300. Period of Liability.

820.310. Performance bond liability will be for the duration of the coal mining and reclamation operations and for a period which is coincident with the operator's period of extended responsibility for successful revegetation provided in R645-301-356 or until achievement of the reclamation requirements of the State Program and permit, whichever is later.

820.320. With the approval of the Division, a bond may be

posted and approved to guarantee specific phases of reclamation within the permit area provided the sum of phase bonds posted equals or exceeds the total amount required under R645-301-830 and 830.400. The scope of work to be guaranteed and the liability assumed under each phase bond will be specified in detail.

820.330. Isolated and clearly defined portions of the permit area requiring extended liability may be separated from the original area and bonded separately with the approval of the Division. Such areas will be limited in extent and not constitute a scattered, intermittent, or checkerboard pattern of failure. Access to the separated areas for remedial work may be included in the area under extended liability if deemed necessary by the Division.

820.340. If the Division approves a long-term, intensive agricultural postmining land-use, in accordance with R645-301-413, the applicable five- or ten-year period of liability will commence at the date of initial planting for such long-term agricultural use.

820.350. General.

820.351. The bond liability of the permittee will include only those actions which he or she is obligated to take under the permit, including completion of the reclamation plan, so that the land will be capable of supporting the postmining land use approved under R645-301-413.

820.352. Implementation of an alternative postmining land-use approved under R645-301-413.300 which is beyond the control of the permittee need not be covered by the bond. Bond liability for prime farmland will be as specified in R645-301-880.320.

830. Determination of Bond Amount.

830.100. The amount of the bond required for each bonded area will:

830.110. Be determined by the Division;

830.120. The bonding calculations provided in Appendix 8-1

of this chapter are based on the proposed permit and reclamation plan.

830.130. Bonding Calculations provided are based on probable difficulty of reclamation, with particular emphasis on the steep topography, as well as geologic hydrology and revegetation potential.

830.140. Detailed estimated bonding costs, with supporting calculations are provided in Appendix 8-1 of this permit application. See Appendix 5-8 for additional information.

Topsoil amounts can be found in Section 232.100 and is calculated from Plate 2-3

Concrete amounts can be found in Section 520.

Coal Mine Waste amounts can be found Page 2 and Figs 1 & 2 in Appendix 5-7.

General back fill can be found in Table 1 of Appendix 5-4.

830.200. The proposed bond cost in Appendix 8-1 is based on current labor and equipment rates (Means, Cat Handbook) and are expected to be sufficient to assure the completion of the reclamation plan if the work has to be performed by the Division in the event of forfeiture.

830.300. The proposed reclamation cost has been inflated over a 5 year period (permit term) using the latest Gross National Index (GNI).

830.400. Adjustment of Amount.

830.410. The amount of the bond or deposit required and the terms of the acceptance of the applicant's bond will be adjusted by the Division from time to time as the area requiring bond coverage is increased or decreased or where the cost of future reclamation changes. The Division may specify periodic times or set a schedule for reevaluating and adjusting the bond amount to fulfill this requirement.

The Operator will submit to the Division as built drawings with mass balance calculations. The bond calculations may be revised to reflect the as built mass balance and final design of all structures.

830.420. The Division will:

830.421. Notify the permittee, the surety, and any person with a property interest in collateral who has requested notification under R645-301-860.260 of any proposed adjustment to the bond amount; and

830.422. Provide the permittee an opportunity for an informal conference on the adjustment.

830.430. A permittee may request reduction of the amount of the performance bond upon submission of evidence to the Division providing that the permittee's method of operation or other circumstances reduces the estimated cost for the Division to reclaim the bonded area. Bond adjustments which involve undisturbed land or revision of the cost estimate of reclamation are not considered bond release subject to procedures of R645-301-880.100 through R645-301-880.800.

830.440. In the event that an approved permit is revised in accordance with the R645 rules, the Division will review the bond for adequacy and, if necessary, will require adjustment of the bond to conform to the permit as revised.

830.500. An operator's financial responsibility under R645-301-525.230 for repairing material damage resulting from subsidence may be satisfied by the liability insurance policy required under R645-301-890.

840. General Terms and Conditions of the Bond.

840.100. The performance bond will be in an amount determined by the Division as provided in R645-301-830.

840.200. The performance bond will be payable to the Division.

840.300. The performance bond will be conditioned upon faithful performance of all the requirements of the State Program and the approved permit, including completion of the reclamation plan.

840.400. The duration of the bond will be for the time period provided in R645-301-820.300.

840.500. General.

840.510. The bond will provide a mechanism for a bank or surety company to give prompt notice to the Division and the permittee of any action filed alleging the insolvency or bankruptcy of the surety company, the bank, or the permittee, or alleging any violations which would result in suspension or revocation of the surety or bank charter or license to do business.

840.520. Upon the incapacity of a bank or surety company by reason of bankruptcy, insolvency, or suspension or revocation of a charter or license, the permittee will be deemed to be without bond coverage and will promptly notify the Division. The Division, upon notification received through procedures of R645-301-840.510 or from the permittee, will, in writing, notify the operator who is without bond coverage and specify a reasonable period, not to exceed 90 days, to replace bond coverage. If an adequate bond is not posted by the end of the period allowed, the operator will cease coal extraction and will comply with the provisions of R645-301-541.100 through R645-301-541.400 as applicable and will immediately begin to conduct reclamation operations in accordance with the reclamation plan. Mining operations will not resume until the Division has determined that an acceptable bond has been posted.

850. Bonding Requirements for UNDERGROUND COAL MINING AND RECLAMATION ACTIVITIES and Associated Long-Term Coal-Related Surface Facilities and Structures.

850.100. Responsibilities. The Division will require bond coverage, in an amount determined under R645-301-830, for long-term surface facilities and structures, and for areas disturbed by surface impacts incident to UNDERGROUND COAL MINING AND RECLAMATION ACTIVITIES, for which a permit is required. Specific reclamation techniques required for underground mines and long-term facilities will be considered in determining the amount of bond to complete the reclamation.

850.200. Long-term period of liability.

850.220. This facility will meet the definition of a long-term surface disturbance, and will be bonded as such.

850.230. The bond will meet the requirements of continuous coverage throughout the required liability period.

850.240. The bond will meet the requirements of continuous coverage throughout the required liability period.

850.300. Bond Forfeiture. The Division will take action to forfeit a bond pursuant to R645-301-850 if 30 days prior to bond expiration the operator has not filed:

350.310. The bond will be renewed at least 30 days prior to the expiration of the permit term to provide continuous coverage.

850.320. The bond will be renewed as required to provide coverage for the period of liability, including the period of extended responsibility for successful revegetation.

860. Forms of Bonds.

860.100. It is proposed to post a surety bond for the Lila Canyon operation.

860.110. The surety bond will be executed by The Operator and a corporate surety licensed to do business in Utah.

860.120. The surety bond will be issued for the expected permit term (5 years) and will be noncancellable during the term.

870. Replacement of Bonds.

870.100. The Division may allow a permittee to replace existing bonds with other bonds that provide equivalent coverage.

870.200. The Division will not release existing performance bonds until the permittee has submitted, and the Division has approved, acceptable replacement performance bonds. Replacement of a performance bond pursuant to this section will not constitute a release of bond under R645-301-880.100 through R645-301-880.800.

880. Requirement to Release Performance Bonds.

880.100. Bond release application.

880.110. The permittee may file an application with the Division for the release of all or part of a performance bond. Applications may be filed only at times or during seasons authorized by the Division in order to properly evaluate the completed reclamation operations. The times or seasons appropriate for the evaluation of certain types of reclamation will be identified in the approved mining and reclamation plan.

880.120. Within 30 days after an application for bond release has been filed with the Division, the operator will submit a copy of an advertisement placed at least once a week for four successive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the locality of the coal mining and reclamation operations. The advertisement will be considered part of any bond release application and will contain the permittee's name, permit number and approval date, notification of the precise location of the land affected, the number of acres, the type and amount of the bond filed and the portion sought to be released, the type and appropriate dates of reclamation work performed, a description of the results achieved as they relate to the operator's approved reclamation plan and the name and address of the Division to which written comments, objections, or requests for public hearings and informal conferences on the specific bond release may be submitted pursuant to R645-301-880.600 and R645-301-880.800. In addition, as part of any bond release application, the applicant will submit copies of letters which he or she has sent to adjoining property owners, local governmental bodies, planning agencies, sewage and water treatment authorities, and water companies in the locality in which the coal mining and reclamation operation took place, notifying them of the intention to seek release from the bond.

880.200. Inspection by the Division.

880.210. Upon receipt of the bond release application, the Division will, within 30 days, or as soon thereafter as weather conditions permit, conduct an inspection and evaluation of the reclamation work involved. The evaluation will consider, among other factors, the degree of difficulty to complete any remaining reclamation, whether pollution of surface and subsurface water is occurring, the probability of future

occurrence of such pollution and the estimated cost of abating such pollution. The surface owner, agent or lessee will be given notice of such inspection and may participate with the Division in making the bond release inspection. The Division may arrange with the permittee to allow access to the permit area, upon request of any person with an interest in bond release, for the purpose of gathering information relevant to the proceeding.

880.220. Within 60 days from the filing of the bond release application, if no public hearing is held pursuant to R645-301-880.600, or, within 30 days after a public hearing has been held pursuant to R645-301-880.600, the Division will notify in writing the permittee, the surety or other persons with an interest in bond collateral who have requested notification under R645-301-860.260 and the persons who either filed objections in writing or objectors who were a party to the hearing proceedings, if any, if its decision to release or not to release all or part of the performance bond.

880.300. The Division may release all or part of the bond for the entire permit area if the Division is satisfied that all the reclamation or a phase of the reclamation covered by the bond or portion thereof has been accomplished in accordance with the following schedules for reclamation of Phases I, II and III:

880.310. At the completion of Phase I, after the operator completes the backfilling and regrading (which may include the replacement of topsoil) and drainage control of a bonded area in accordance with the approved reclamation plan, 60 percent of the bond or collateral for the applicable area;

880.320. At the completion of Phase II, after revegetation has been established on the regraded mined lands in accordance with the approved reclamation plan, an additional amount of bond. When determining the amount of bond to be released after successful revegetation has been established, the Division will retain that amount of bond for the revegetated area which would be sufficient to cover the cost of reestablishing revegetation if completed by a third party and for the period specified for operator responsibility in UCA 40-10-17(t) of the Act for reestablishing revegetation. No part of the bond or deposit will be released under this paragraph so

long as the lands to which the release would be applicable are contributing suspended solids to stream flow or runoff outside the permit area in excess of the requirements set by UCA 40-10-17(j) of the Act and by R645-301-751 or until soil productivity for prime farmlands has returned to the equivalent levels of yield as nonmined land of the same soil type in the surrounding area under equivalent management practices as determined from the soil survey performed pursuant to UCA 40-10-11(4) of the Act and R645-301-200. Where a silt dam is to be retained as a permanent impoundment pursuant to R645-301-700, the Phase II portion of the bond may be released under this paragraph so long as provisions for sound future maintenance by the operator or the landowner have been made with the Division; and

880.330. At the completion of Phase III, after the operator has completed successfully all surface coal mining and reclamation operations, the release of the remaining portion of the bond, but not before the expiration of the period specified for operator responsibility in R645-301-357. However, no bond will be fully released under provisions of this section until reclamation requirements of the Act and the permit are fully met.

880.400. If the Division disapproves the application for release of the bond or portion thereof, the Division will notify the permittee, the surety, and any person with an interest in collateral as provided for in R645-301-860.260, in writing, stating the reasons for disapproval and recommending corrective actions necessary to secure the release and allowing an opportunity for a public hearing.

880.500. When an application for total or partial bond release is filed with the Division, the Division will notify the municipality in which the coal mining and reclamation activities are located by certified mail at least 30 days prior to the release of all or a portion of the bond.

880.600. Any person with a valid legal interest which might be adversely affected by release of the bond, or the responsible officer or head of any federal, state, or local governmental agency which has jurisdiction by law or special expertise with respect to any environmental, social or economic impact involved in the operation or which is authorized to develop and enforce environmental standards with respect to such operations, will have the right to file written

objections to the proposed release from bond with the Division within 30 days after the last publication of the notice required by R645-301-880.120. If written objections are filed and a hearing is requested, the Division will inform all the interested parties of the time and place of the hearing and will hold a public hearing within 30 days after receipt of the request for the hearing. The date, time and location of the public hearing will be advertised by the Division in a newspaper of general circulation in the locality for two consecutive weeks. The public hearing will be held in the locality of the coal mining and reclamation operations from which bond release is sought, or at the location of the Division office, at the option of the objector.

880.700. For the purpose of the hearing under R645-301-880.600, the Division will have the authority to administer oaths, subpoena witnesses or written or printed material, compel the attendance of witnesses or the production of materials and take evidence including, but not limited to, inspection of the land affected and other surface coal mining operations carried on by the applicant in the general vicinity. A verbatim record of each public hearing will be made and a transcript will be made available on the motion of any party or by order of the Division.

880.800. Without prejudice to the right of an objector or the applicant, the Division may hold an informal conference as provided in UCA 40-10-13(a) of the Act to resolve such written objections. The Division will make a record of the informal conference unless waived by all parties, which will be accessible to all parties. The Division will also furnish all parties of the informal conference with a written finding of the Division based on the informal conference and the reasons for said finding.

880.900. Forfeiture of Bonds.

880.910. If an operator refuses or is unable to conduct reclamation of an unabated violation, if the terms of the permit are not met, or if the operator defaults on the conditions under which the bond was accepted, the Division will take the following action to forfeit all or part of a bond or bonds for any permit area or an increment of a permit area:

880.911. Send written notification by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the permittee and the surety on the bond, if any, informing them of the determination to forfeit all or part

of the bond including the reasons for the forfeiture and the amount to be forfeited. The amount will be based on the estimated total cost of achieving the reclamation plan requirements;

880.912. Advise the permittee and surety, if applicable, of the conditions under which forfeiture may be avoided. Such conditions may include, but are not limited to:

880.912.1. Agreement by the permittee or another party to perform reclamation operations in accordance with a compliance schedule which meets the conditions of the permit, the reclamation plan and the State Program and a demonstration that such party has the ability to satisfy the conditions; or

880.912.2. The Division may allow a surety to complete the reclamation plan, or the portion of the reclamation plan applicable to the bonded phase or increment, if the surety can demonstrate an ability to complete the reclamation in accordance with the approved reclamation plan. Except where the Division may approve partial release authorized under R645-301-880.100 through R645-301-880.800, no surety liability will be released until successful completion of all reclamation under the terms of the permit, including applicable liability periods of R645-301-820.300.

880.920. In the event forfeiture of the bond is required by this section, the Division will:

880.921. Proceed to collect the forfeited amount as provided by applicable laws for the collection of defaulted bonds or other debts if actions to avoid forfeiture have not been taken, or if rights of appeal, if any, have not been exercised within a time established by the Division, or if such appeal, if taken, is unsuccessful; and

880.922. Use funds collected from bond forfeiture to complete the reclamation plan, or portion thereof, on the permit area or increment, to which bond coverage applies.

880.930. Upon default, the Division may cause the forfeiture of any and all bonds deposited to complete reclamation for which the bonds were posted. Bond liability will extend to the

entire permit area under conditions of forfeiture.

880.931. In the event the estimated amount forfeited is insufficient to pay for the full cost of reclamation, the operator will be liable for remaining costs. The Division may complete, or authorize completion of, reclamation of the bonded area and may recover from the operator all costs of reclamation in excess of the amount forfeited.

880.932. In the event the amount of performance bond forfeited was more than the amount necessary to complete reclamation, the unused funds will be returned by the Division to the party from whom they were collected.

890. Terms and Conditions for Liability Insurance.

890.100. A certificate of liability insurance for the operation is included in this permit application in Appendix 8-2.

Bonding Calculations
Horse Canyon MineC/007/013
Lila Canyon Section

Bond Summary

Direct Costs

Subtotal Demolition and Removal	\$501,201.00	
Subtotal Backfilling and Grading	\$381,099.00	
Subtotal Revegetation	\$253,425.00	
Direct Costs	\$1,135,725.00	

Indirect Costs

Mob/Demob	\$113,573.00	10.0%
Contingency	\$56,786.00	5.0%
Engineering Redesign	\$28,393.00	2.5%
Main Office Expense	\$77,229.00	6.8%
Project Management Fee	\$28,393.00	2.5%
Subtotal Indirect Costs	\$304,374.00	26.8%

Total Cost \$1,440,099.00

Escalation factor 0.0444
Number of years 5
Escalation \$349,380.00

Reclamation Cost \$1,789,479.00

Bond Amount (rounded to nearest \$1,000)
2006 Dollars \$1,789,000.00

Bond Posted 2003 \$1,556,000.00

Difference Between Cost Estimate and Bond
Percent Difference -\$233,000.00
-13.02%

T	Equipment Cost	Hourly Operating Costs	Equipment Overhead	Operator's Hourly Wage Rate	Hourly Cost	Number of Men or Eq.	Total Eq. & Lab. Costs	Units	Quantity	Units	Production Rate	Units	Equip. + Labor Time/Dis.	Units	Cost
Load and Haul Backfill Material															177988
Load and Haul Topsoil															163767
Support															39344
Total															381099

	Equipment Cost	Hourly Operating Costs	Equipment Overhead	Operator's Hourly Wage Rate	Hourly Cost	Number of Men or Eq.	Total Eq. & Lab. Costs	Units	Quantity	Units	Production Rate	Units	Equip. + Labor Time/Dis.	Units	Cost
Horse Canyon Mine Lila Canyon Project															
Grading															
Load and Haul Backfill Material															
631G (9-51) (2nd04)	19145	19145	0.1	52	287.14	3	801.42	\$/HR	38201	CY	393	CY/HR	99.7	HR	79902
D9R Semi-U EROPS (9-54) (2H04)	17115	72.3	0.1	52	238.5	1	238.5	\$/HR					99.7	HR	23778
Subtotal															103680
Spread and Compact Material															
Assume 4 passes @ 8 mph 10 in. lift															
D9R Semi-U EROPS (9-54) (2H04)	17115	72.3	0.1	52	238.5	1	238.5	\$/HR					99.7	HR	23778
825G((8-13) (4Q03))	12825	43.5	0.1	47.15	175.16	1	175.16	\$/HR					99.7	HR	17483
Subtotal															41241
Upper Road Area															
789D (20-11) (1Q04)	10520	40.4	0.1	42	152.19	1	152.19	\$/HR	5000	CY	289	CY/HR	17.3	HR	2633
989G EROPS (9-38) (3Q03)	9010	40.05	0.1	52	152.37	4	609.48	\$/HR					17.3	HR	10544
CAT 325BL (10-21)(2nd04)	9170	35.55	0.1	52	148.42	1	148.42	\$/HR					17.3	HR	13177
D9R Semi-U EROPS (9-54) (2H04)	17115	72.3	0.1	52	238.5	1	238.5	\$/HR	5000		120	CY/HR	41.7	HR	9945
															9945
															19890
Total															177988

	Equipment Cost	Hourly Operating Costs	Equipment Overhead	Operator's Hourly Wage Rate	Hourly Cost	Number of Men or Eq.	Total Eq. & Lab. Costs	Units	Quantity	Units	Production Rate	Units	Equip. + Labor Time/Dis.	Units	Cost
Horse Canyon Mine Lila Canyon Project															
Grading															
Load and Haul Topsoil															
631G (9-51) (2nd04)	19145	19145	0.1	52	267.14	3	801.42	\$/HR	50000	CY	393	CY/HR	127.2	HR	101941
D9R Semi-U EROPS (9-54) (2H04)	17115	72.3	0.1	52	238.5	1	238.5	\$/HR					127.2	HR	30337
Subtotal															132278
789D (20-11) (1Q04)															
789D (20-11) (1Q04)	10520	40.4	0.1	42	152.19	1	152.19	\$/HR	10000	CY	289	CY/HR	34.6	HR	5298
988G EROPS (9-38) (3Q03)	9010	40.05	0.1	52	152.37	4	609.48	\$/HR					34.6	HR	21088
CAT 325BL (10-21)(2nd04)	9170	35.55	0.1	52	148.42	1	148.42	\$/HR					34.6	HR	5135
															31489
Total															183767

	Equipment Cost	Hourly Operating Costs	Equipment Overhead	Operator's Hourly Wage Rate	Hourly Cost	Number of Men or Eq.	Total Eq. & Lab. Costs	Units	Quantity	Units	Production Rate	Units	Equip. + Labor Time/Dis.	Units	Cost
Horse Canyon Mine Lila Canyon Project															
Grading															
Support															
5,000 gal H2O truck Diesel (20-17) (1Q04)	4725	28.05	0.1	42	102.39	1	102.39	\$/HR					226.9	HR	23232
Pickup Truck Crew 4x4 1 ton (20-17) (2N04)	820	7.8	0.1	0	13.71	1	13.71	\$/HR					226.9	HR	3111
Foreman Average, Outside					57.3	1	57.3	\$/HR					226.9	HR	13001
CLAB					41.55	2	83.1	\$/HR					226.9	HR	39344
Total															39344

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Vegetation																			
	Ground Preparation																			
	See Chapter 5 page 95-96 Sec. 553.230																			
	Soil to be ripped	75 HP Dozerw/scarifiers	M029107103100	3.87	MSF					25.3						AC		1102	MSF	4265
	Gouging/Pocking																			
	Assume 340 CY/AC	Excavation Bulk Bank 2 CY (322BL)	M023154240260	1.7	/CY					25.3						AC		8602	CY	14623
	Subtotal																			14623
	Seeding																			
	Fertilize Material	Fertilizer Hydror Spread Mat. Only	Reveg006	8.71	/MSF					25.3						AC		1102	MSF	9598
	Fertilize Application	Hydro Spreader (equip. & labor) B-81 80MS	Reveg002	19.13	/MSF					25.3						AC		1102	MSF	21081
	Seeding Materials	Grasses for Lila Canyon	Lila07131	140.5	/AC					25.3						AC		25.3	AC	3555
	Seeding Materials	Forbs for Lila Canyon	Lila07132	92.2	/AC					25.3						AC		25.3	AC	2333
	Seeding Materials	Shrubs for Lila Canyon	Lila07133	106.45	/AC					25.3						AC		25.3	AC	2893
	Seeding Application	Hydro Spreader (equip. & labor) B-81 80MS	Reveg002	19.13	/MSF					25.3						AC		1102	MSF	21081
	Mulch Materials	Hay 1" material only 029105000250	Reveg001	68	/MSF					25.3						AC		1102	MSF	74936
	Mulch Application	Hydro Spreader (equip. & labor) B-81 80MS	Reveg002	19.13	/MSF					25.3						AC		1102	MSF	21081
	Subtotal																			156358
	Reseeding																			
	Assume 50% reseeding rate																			78179
	Subtotal																			78179
	Total																			253425

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Office Bathhouse																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large	02220 110 0012	0.2	/CF	150	100	15								FT		225000	CF	45000
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																0.3	2500	CY	
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel	ECDC	ECDC	35	/TON								480			lb/cf		600	ton	21000
	Subtotal																			66000
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost	Concrete demolition	ConcreteDemo1	3.97	/CY	150	100	1								FT		556	CY	2207
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																1.3	723	CY	
	Loading Cost	Front end loader 3 CY	02315 424 1300	1.39	/CY															1005
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. r	02315 490 0320	3.44	/CY															2487
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02220 240 5550	7.6	/CY															5495
	Subtotal																			11194
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			77194

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost	
	Shop Warehouse																				
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large	02220 110 0012	0.2	/CF	150	100	20								FT		300000	CF	60000	
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																0.3	3333	CY		
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																				
	Truck's Capacity																				
	Haulage																				
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																				
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																				
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																				
	Steel's Weight																				
	Truck's Capacity																				
	Haulage																				
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																				
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																				
	Disposal Cost Steel	ECDC	ECDC	35	/TON								480			lb/cf		800	ton	28000	
	Subtotal																			88000	
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																				
	Dismantling Cost																				
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Costs																				
	Transport Costs																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost	Concrete demolition	ConcreteDemo1	3.97	/CY	150	100	0.25								FT		139	CY	552	
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																1.3	181	CY		
	Loading Cost	Front end loader 3 CY	02315 424 1300	1.39	/CY														181	CY	252
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi.	02315 490 0320	3.44	/CY														181	CY	623
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02220 240 5550	7.6	/CY														181	CY	1376
	Subtotal																			2803	
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Total																			90803	

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Security Shack																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large	02220 110 0012	0.2	/CF	20	10	8								FT		1600	CF	320
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																0.3	18	CY	
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel	ECDC	ECDC	35	/TON								480			lb/cf		4	ton	140
	Subtotal:																			460
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal:																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost	Concrete demolition	ConcreteDemo1	3.97	/CY	20	10	0.25								FT		2	CY	8
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																1.3	3	CY	
	Loading Cost	Front end loader 3 CY	02315 424 1300	1.39	/CY														3	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi.	02315 490 0320	3.44	/CY														3	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02220 240 5550	7.6	/CY														3	CY
	Subtotal:																			45
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal:																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal:																			
	Total																			505

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost	
	Mine Substation																				
	Structure's Demolition Cost																				
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																				
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																				
	Truck's Capacity																				
	Haulage																				
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																				
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																				
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																				
	Steel's Weight																				
	Truck's Capacity																				
	Haulage																				
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																				
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																				
	Disposal Cost Steel																				
	Subtotal																				
	Equipment's Disposal Cost	Mechanical equipment heavy	15055 300 3600	805	/ton							4				4	ton		16	ton	12880
	Dismantling Cost																				
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Costs																				
	Transport Costs																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				12880
	Equipment's Disposal Cost	Chain link remove 8'-10'	02220 220 1700	2.92	/LF	160													160	FT	467
	Dismantling Cost																				
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Costs																				
	Transport Costs																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				467
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost	Concrete demolition	ConcreteDemo1	3.97	/CY	20	20	0.5								4	FT		7	CY	28
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																	1.3	9	CY	
	Loading Cost	Front end loader 3 CY	02315 424 1300	1.39	/CY														9	CY	13
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi.	02315 490 0320	3.44	/CY														9	CY	31
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02220 240 5550	7.6	/CY														9	CY	68
	Subtotal																				140
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Total																				13487

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost	
	Underground Power Lines																				
	Structure's Demolition Cost																				
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																				
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																				
	Truck's Capacity																				
	Haulage																				
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																				
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																				
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																				
	Steel's Weight																				
	Truck's Capacity																				
	Haulage																				
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																				
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																				
	Disposal Cost Steel																				
	Subtotal																				
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																				
	Dismantling Cost																				
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Costs																				
	Transport Costs																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Total																				left in place

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost	
	Water Treatment Plant																				
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large	02220 110 0012	0.2	/CF						1800					CF		1800	CF	360	
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																0.3	20	CY		
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																				
	Truck's Capacity																				
	Haulage																				
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																				
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																				
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																				
	Steel's Weight																				
	Truck's Capacity																				
	Haulage																				
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																				
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																				
	Disposal Cost Steel	ECDC	ECDC	35	/TON								480			lb/cf		5	ton	175	
	Subtotal																			535	
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																				
	Dismantling Cost	3000 gal. to 5000 gal. tank	02115 200 0110	545	Ea.											1	EA		1	EA	545
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Costs																				
	Transport Costs																				
	Disposal Costs	3000 gal. to 5000 gal. tank	02115 200 1023	690	Ea.											1	EA		1	EA	690
	Subtotal																				1235
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost	Concrete demolition	ConcreteDemo1	3.97	/CY	15	15	0.5								FT			4	CY	16
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																1.3		5	CY	
	Loading Cost	Front end loader 3 CY	02315 424 1300	1.39	/CY														5	CY	7
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi.	02315 490 0320	3.44	/CY														5	CY	17
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02220 240 5550	7.6	/CY														5	CY	38
	Subtotal																				78
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Total																				1848

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Potable Water Tank																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bid. Large	02220 110 0012	0.2 /CF				20	15							FT		3534	CF	707
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																	0.3	39	CY
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel	ECDC	ECDC	35 /TON									480			lb/cf		9	ton	315
	Subtotal																			1022
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost	Concrete demolition	ConcreteDemo 1	3.97 /CY		15	15	0.5								FT		4	CY	16
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																	1.3	5	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end loader 3 CY	02315 424 1300	1.39 /CY															5	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi.	02315 490 0320	3.44 /CY															5	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02220 240 5550	7.6 /CY															5	CY
	Subtotal																			78
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			1100

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Process Water Tank																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large	02220 110 0012	0.2	/CF			20	15							FT		3534	CF	707
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																	0.3	39	CY
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel	ECDC	ECDC	35	/TON								480			lb/cf		9	ton	315
	Subtotal																			1022
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost	Concrete demolition	ConcreteDemo1	3.97	/CY	15	15	0.5								FT		4	CY	16
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																	1.3	5	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end loader 3 CY	02315 424 1300	1.39	/CY														5	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi.	02315 490 0320	3.44	/CY														5	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02220 240 5550	7.6	/CY														5	CY
	Subtotal																			38
	Concrete Demolition																			78
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			1100

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Sewer Tank																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost																			
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																			
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																			
	Remove Tank	3000 gal. to 5000 gal. tank	02115 200 0110	545	Ea.										1	EA		1	EA	545
	Remove Sludge	3000 gal. to 5000 gal. tank	02115 200 0300	186	Ea.										1	EA		1	EA	186
	Disposal Costs	3000 gal. to 5000 gal. tank	02115 200 1023	690	Ea.										1	EA		1	EA	690
	Subtotal																			1421
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			1421

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Drain Field																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	will remain in place at reclamation																		
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																			
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

left in place

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Ventilation Fan																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost																			
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																			
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment's Disposal Cost	Mechanical equipment heavy	15055 300 3800	805	/ton							10			4	ton		40	ton	32200
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			32200
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs	Helicopter	Willow Creek 1	2000	/HR									10		HR		10	HR	20000
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			20000
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost	Concrete demolition	ConcreteDemo1	3.97	/CY	20	20	0.5								FT	1.3	7	CY	28
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost	Front end loader 3 CY	02315 424 1300	1.39	/CY															9
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi.	02315 490 0320	3.44	/CY															13
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02220 240 5550	7.6	/CY															31
	Subtotal																			68
	Concrete Demolition																			140
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			52340

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Conveyor Tunnels to Coal Stockpile																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large	02220 110 0012	0.2	/CF	320	6	20								FT		38400	CF	7880
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																0.3	427	CY	
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel	ECDC	ECDC	35	/TON								480			lb/cf		102	ton	3570
	Subtotal																			11250
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost	Concrete demolition	ConcreteDemo1	3.97	/CY						15							15	CY	60
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																1.3	20	CY	
	Loading Cost	Front end loader 3 CY	02315 424 1300	1.39	/CY													20	CY	28
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi.	02315 490 0320	3.44	/CY													20	CY	69
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02220 240 5550	7.6	/CY													20	CY	152
	Subtotal																			309
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			11559

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost	
	Conveyor ROM Stockpile to Crusher																				
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large	02220 110 0012	0.2	/CF	280	5	10								FT		14000	CF	2800	
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																	0.3	156	CY	
	Rubble's Weight (exclde steel)																				
	Truck's Capacity																				
	Haulage																				
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																				
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																				
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																				
	Steel's Weight																				
	Truck's Capacity																				
	Haulage																				
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																				
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																				
	Disposal Cost Steel	ECDC	ECDC	35	/TON								480			lb/cf		37	ton	1295	
	Subtotal:																			4095	
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																				
	Dismantling Cost																				
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Costs																				
	Transport Costs																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal:																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost	Concrete demolition	ConcreteDemo1	3.97	/CY						15								15	CY	60
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																	1.3	20	CY	
	Loading Cost	Front end loader 3 CY	02315 424 1300	1.39	/CY														20	CY	28
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. r	02315 490 0320	3.44	/CY														20	CY	69
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02220 240 5550	7.6	/CY														20	CY	152
	Subtotal:																			309	
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal:																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal:																				
	Total:																			4404	

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Conveyor Crusher to Loudout Bin																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large	02220 110 0012	0.2	/CF	210	5	20								FT		21000	CF	4200
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																0.3	233	CY	
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel	ECDC	ECDC	35	/TON								480			lb/cf		56	ton	1960
	Subtotal																			6160
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost	Concrete demolition	ConcreteDemo1	3.97	/CY							15								
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																	1.3	15	CY
	Loading Cost	Front end loader 3 CY	02315 424 1300	1.39	/CY														20	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi.	02315 490 0320	3.44	/CY														20	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02220 240 5550	7.6	/CY														20	CY
	Subtotal																			309
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			6469

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost	
	Conveyor Loudout Bin Truck Loadout																				
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large	02220 110 0012	0.2	/CF	50	5	20								FT		5000	CF	1000	
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																	0.3	56	CY	
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																				
	Truck's Capacity																				
	Haulage																				
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																				
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																				
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																				
	Steel's Weight																				
	Truck's Capacity																				
	Haulage																				
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																				
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																				
	Disposal Cost Steel	ECDC	ECDC	35	/TON								480			lb/cf		13	ton	455	
	Subtotal																			1455	
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																				
	Dismantling Cost																				
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Costs																				
	Transport Costs																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost	Concrete demolition	ConcreteDemo1	3.97	/CY						15							1.3	15	CY	60
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																		20	CY	
	Loading Cost	Front end loader 3 CY	02315 424 1300	1.39	/CY														20	CY	28
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi.	02315 490 0320	3.44	/CY														20	CY	69
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02220 240 5550	7.6	/CY														20	CY	152
	Subtotal																			309	
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Total																			1764	

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Reclaim Escape Tunnel Fan Fan House																			
	Currugated Steel	Steel Bld. Large	02220 110 0012	0.2	/CF						26880					CF		26880	CF	5376
	Escape Tunnel	Steel Bld. Large	02220 110 0012	0.2	/CF						1257					CF		1257	CF	251
	Fan	Steel Bld. Large	02220 110 0012	0.2	/CF						64					CF		64	CF	13
	Fan House	Steel Bld. Large	02220 110 0012	0.2	/CF						512					CF		512	CF	102
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																			
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																	0.3	319	CF
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel	ECDC	ECDC	35	/TON															
	Subtotal																			
	Excavation and Backfill																			
	Reclaim Tunnel	Excavation Bulk Bank 2 CY (322BL)	02315 424 0260	1.7	/CY	275	14	10												
	Reclaim Tunnel	Backfill Trench Mininal Haul 2 1/4 CY	02315 610 3080	1.53	/CY															
	Escape Tunnel	Excavation Bulk Bank 2 CY (322BL)	02315 424 0260	1.7	/CY	100	4	10												
	Escape Tunnel	Backfill Trench Mininal Haul 2 1/4 CY	02315 610 3080	1.53	/CY															
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost	Concrete demolition	ConcreteDemo1	3.97	/CY						20									
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost	Front end loader 3 CY	02315 424 1300	1.39	/CY													1.3	26	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi.	02315 490 0320	3.44	/CY														26	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02220 240 5550	7.6	/CY														26	CY
	Subtotal																		26	CY
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			

13923

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	ConveyorStoragePileStakingTube																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bid, Large	02220 110 0012	0.2	/CF			80	20							FT		25133	CF	5027
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																0.3	279	CY	
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel	ECDC	ECDC	35	/TON															
	Subtotal:												480			lb/cf		67	ton	2345
																				7372
	Equipment 's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment 's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal:																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost	Concrete demolition	ConcreteDemo1	3.97	/CY	25	25	3								FT		69	CY	274
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																1.3	90	CY	
	Loading Cost	Front end loader 3 CY	02315 424 1300	1.39	/CY														90	CY
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi.	02315 490 0320	3.44	/CY														90	CY
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02220 240 5550	7.6	/CY														90	CY
	Subtotal:																			684
																				1393
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal:																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal:																			
	Total																			8765

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost	
	Crusher Screen Plant																				
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large	02220 110 0012	0.2	/CF						12000					CF		12000	CF	2400	
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																0.3	133	CY		
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																				
	Truck's Capacity																				
	Haulage																				
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																				
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																				
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																				
	Steel's Weight																				
	Truck's Capacity																				
	Haulage																				
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																				
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																				
	Disposal Cost Steel	ECDC	ECDC	35	/TON								480			lb/cf		32	ton	1120	
	Subtotal																			3520	
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																				
	Dismantling Cost																				
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Costs																				
	Transport Costs																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost	Concrete demolition	ConcreteDemo1	3.97	/CY						20								20	CY	79
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																	1.3	26	CY	
	Loading Cost	Front end loader 3 CY	02315 424 1300	1.39	/CY														26	CY	36
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi. r	02315 490 0320	3.44	/CY														26	CY	89
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02220 240 5550	7.6	/CY														26	CY	198
	Subtotal																			402	
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Total																				3922

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost		
	Truck Scale to Loadout																					
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large	02220 110 0012	0.2	/CF						18850							18850	CF	3770		
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																	0.3	209	CY		
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																					
	Truck's Capacity																					
	Haulage																					
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																					
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																					
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																					
	Steel's Weight																					
	Truck's Capacity																					
	Haulage																					
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																					
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																					
	Disposal Cost Steel	ECDC	ECDC	35	/TON								480									
	Subtotal																		50	ton	1750	
																					5520	
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																					
	Dismantling Cost																					
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																					
	Loading Costs																					
	Transport Costs																					
	Disposal Costs																					
	Subtotal																					
	Concrete Demolition																					
	Demolition Cost	Concrete demolition	ConcreteDemo1	3.97	/CY						34											
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																					
	Loading Cost	Front end loader 3 CY	02315 424 1300	1.39	/CY													1.3	34	CY	135	
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi.	02315 490 0320	3.44	/CY																	
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02220 240 5550	7.6	/CY																	
	Subtotal																					
																						681
	Concrete Demolition																					
	Demolition Cost																					
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																					
	Loading Cost																					
	Transportation Cost																					
	Disposal Costs																					
	Subtotal																					
	Concrete Demolition																					
	Demolition Cost																					
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																					
	Loading Cost																					
	Transportation Cost																					
	Disposal Costs																					
	Subtotal																					
	Total																					6201

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Coal Storage Bin																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Steel Bld. Large	02220 110 0012	0.2	/CF						10000					CF		10000	CF	2000
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																0.3	111	CY	
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel	ECDC	ECDC	35	/TON								480			lb/cf		27	ton	945
	Subtotal																			2845
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost	Concrete demolition	ConcreteDemo1	3.97	/CY						15							15	CY	60
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																1.3	20	CY	
	Loading Cost	Front end loader 3 CY	02315 424 1300	1.39	/CY													20	CY	28
	Transportation Cost	12 CY (16 Ton) Dump Truck 1/2 mi.	02315 490 0320	3.44	/CY													20	CY	69
	Disposal Costs	On site disposal	02220 240 5550	7.6	/CY													20	CY	152
	Subtotal																			309
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			3254

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Guard Rail																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Guiderail remove	02220 240 0800		11.9 LF	1520										FT		1520	FT	18088
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																			
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			18088
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			18088

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost	
	Underground Pipes	will remain in place at reclamation																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost																				
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																				
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																				
	Truck's Capacity																				
	Haulage																				
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																				
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																				
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																				
	Steel's Weight																				
	Truck's Capacity																				
	Haulage																				
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																				
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																				
	Disposal Cost Steel																				
	Subtotal																				
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																				
	Dismantling Cost																				
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Costs																				
	Transport Costs																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Total																				Left in Place

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost	
	Chain Link Fence																				
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Chain link remove 8'-10'	02220 220 1700	2.92	/LF	1500										FT		1500	FT	4380	
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																				
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																				
	Truck's Capacity																				
	Haulage																				
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																				
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																				
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																				
	Steel's Weight																				
	Truck's Capacity																				
	Haulage																				
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																				
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																				
	Disposal Cost Steel																				
	Subtotal																				4380
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																				
	Dismantling Cost																				
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Costs																				
	Transport Costs																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Concrete Demolition																				
	Demolition Cost																				
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																				
	Loading Cost																				
	Transportation Cost																				
	Disposal Costs																				
	Subtotal																				
	Total																				4380

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Mine Facilities Rd Truck Loadout Rd																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost																			
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																			
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Facilities Road																			
	Asphalt Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost	Pavement Removal 4-6"	02220 250 5050	6.55	/SY	1750	24									SY		4667	SY	30569
	Asphalt's Vol. Demolished							4.00								IN	1.3	674	CY	
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost	16.5 CY Dump Trailer 10 mi. md. trip	02315 490 1120	9.75	/CY															
	Disposal Costs	ECDC	ECDC	35	/TON									1		CY/Ton		674	CY	23590
	Subtotal																			54159
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			54159

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Office Bathhouse Warehouse Parking																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost																			
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																			
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Office Area																			
	Asphalt Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost	Pavement Removal 4-6"	02220 250 5050	6.55	/SY	475	150									SY		7917	SY	51856
	Asphalt's Vol. Demolished							4.00								IN	1.3	1144	CY	
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost	16.5 CY Dump Trailer 10 mi. rd. trip	02315 490 1120	9.75	/CY															
	Disposal Costs	ECDC	ECDC	35	/TON									1		CY/Ton		1144	CY	40040
	Subtotal																			91896
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			91896

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Mine Parking																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost																			
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																			
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Parking Lot																			
	Asphalt Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost	Pavement Removal 4-6"	02220 250 5050	6.55	/SY	100	200									SY		2222	SY	14554
	Asphalt's Vol. Demolished							3.00								IN	1.3	241	CY	
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost	16.5 CY Dump Trailer 10 mi. rnd. trip	02315 490 1120	9.75	/CY															
	Disposal Costs	ECDC	ECDC	35	/TON									1		CY/Ton		241	CY	8435
	Subtotal																			22989
	Total																			22989

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Fuel Tanks																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost																			
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																			
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																			
	Removal Tanks	3000 gal. to 5000 gal. tank	02115 200 0110	580	Ea.										3	EA		3	EA	1740
	Remove sludge water products	3000 gal. to 5000 gal. tank	02115 200 0300	186	Ea.										3	EA		3	EA	558
	Haul tank recycle center	3000 gal. to 5000 gal. tank	02115 200 1023	690	Ea.										3	EA		3	EA	2070
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			4368
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			4368

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Powder and Cap Magazine																			
	Structure's Demolition Cost	Mechanical equipment heavy	15055 300 3600	805	/ton							4				TON		4	TON	3220
	Structure's Vol. Demolished																			
	Rubble's Weight (exclude steel)																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Non Steel Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Non Steel																			
	Steel's Weight																			
	Truck's Capacity																			
	Haulage																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck																			
	Transportation Cost Steel Truck Drive																			
	Disposal Cost Steel																			
	Subtotal																			3220
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal																			
	Total																			3220

Ref.	Description	Materials	Means Reference Number	Unit Cost	Unit	Length	Width	Height	Diameter	Area	Volume	Weight	Density	Time	Number	Unit	Swell Factor	Quantity	Unit	Cost
	Culverts																			
	DC-5	Excavation Bulk Bank 2 CY (322BL)	02315 424 0260	1.7	/CY	40	1.5	3								FT		7	CY	12
	DC-5	Backfill Trench Mininal Haul 2 1/4 CY	02315 610 3080	1.53	/CY	40	1.5	3								FT		7	CY	11
	DC-6	Excavation Bulk Bank 2 CY (322BL)	02315 424 0280	1.7	/CY	60	2	3								FT		13	CY	22
	DC-6	Backfill Trench Mininal Haul 2 1/4 CY	02315 610 3080	1.53	/CY	60	2	3								FT		13	CY	20
	DC-7	Excavation Bulk Bank 2 CY (322BL)	02315 424 0260	1.7	/CY	40	2	3								FT		9	CY	15
	DC-7	Backfill Trench Mininal Haul 2 1/4 CY	02315 610 3080	1.53	/CY	40	2	3								FT		9	CY	14
	DC-8	Excavation Bulk Bank 2 CY (322BL)	02315 424 0260	1.7	/CY	40	1.5	3								FT		7	CY	12
	DC-8	Backfill Trench Mininal Haul 2 1/4 CY	02315 610 3080	1.53	/CY	40	1.5	3								FT		7	CY	11
	DC-9	Excavation Bulk Bank 2 CY (322BL)	02315 424 0260	1.7	/CY	40	1.5	3								FT		7	CY	12
	DC-9	Backfill Trench Mininal Haul 2 1/4 CY	02315 610 3080	1.53	/CY	40	1.5	3								FT		7	CY	11
	UC-1	Excavation Bulk Bank 2 CY (322BL)	02315 424 0280	1.7	/CY	530	5	6								FT		589	CY	1001
	UC-1	Backfill Trench Mininal Haul 2 1/4 CY	02315 610 3080	1.53	/CY	530	5	6								FT		589	CY	901
	Subtotal:																			2042
	Equipment's Disposal Cost																			
	Dismantling Cost																			
	Equipment's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Costs																			
	Transport Costs																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal:																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal:																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal:																			
	Concrete Demolition																			
	Demolition Cost																			
	Concrete's Vol. Demolished																			
	Loading Cost																			
	Transportation Cost																			
	Disposal Costs																			
	Subtotal:																			
	Total																			2042